

## **Product Change Notification - SYST-20BPQU650**

Date:

21 Apr 2020

**Product Category:** 

**Ethernet Switches** 

Affected CPNs:



## **Notification subject:**

Data Sheet - KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port Ethernet Switch with Non-PCI Interface Datasheet Document Revision

## **Notification text:**

SYST-20BPQU650

Microchip has released a new Product Documents for the KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port Ethernet Switch with Non-PCI Interface of devices. If you are using one of these devices please read the document located at <a href="KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port Ethernet Switch">KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port Ethernet Switch</a> with Non-PCI Interface.

**Notification Status: Final** 

**Description of Change:** 1) Converted Micrel data sheet KSZ8842-16M/-32M to Microchip DS00003459A 2) Minor text changes throughout.

Impacts to Data Sheet: None

Reason for Change: To Improve Productivity

Change Implementation Status: Complete

Date Document Changes Effective: 21 Apr 2020

**NOTE:** Please be advised that this is a change to the document only the product has not been changed.

Markings to Distinguish Revised from Unrevised Devices: N/A

## Attachment(s):

KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port Ethernet Switch with Non-PCI Interface

Please contact your local <u>Microchip sales office</u> with questions or concerns regarding this notification.

#### **Terms and Conditions:**

If you wish to <u>receive Microchip PCNs via email</u> please register for our PCN email service at our <u>PCN home page</u> select register then fill in the required fields. You will find instructions about registering for Microchips PCN email service in the <u>PCN FAQ</u> section.

If you wish to <u>change your PCN profile</u>, <u>including opt out</u>, please go to the <u>PCN home page</u> select login and sign into your myMicrochip account. Select a profile option from the left navigation bar and make the applicable selections.

 $SYST-20BPQU650 - Data\ Sheet - KSZ8842-16M/-32M - 2-Port\ Ethernet\ Switch\ with\ Non-PCI\ Interface\ Datasheet\ Document\ Revision$ 

Affected Catalog Part Numbers (CPN)

KSZ8842-16MBL

KSZ8842-16MBLI

KSZ8842-16MBLI-TR

KSZ8842-16MQL

KSZ8842-16MVL

KSZ8842-16MVL-TR

KSZ8842-16MVLI

KSZ8842-16MVLI-TR

KSZ8842-32MQL

KSZ8842-32MVL

KSZ8842-32MVLI

Date: Monday, April 20, 2020



## Two-Port Ethernet Switch with Non-PCI Interface

#### **Features**

## **Switch Management**

- Non-Blocking Switch Fabric Assures Fast Packet Delivery by Utilizing a 1K Entry Forwarding Table and a Store-and-Forward Architecture
- Fully Compliant with IEEE 802.3u Standards
- Full-Duplex IEEE 802.3x Flow Control (Pause) with Force Mode Option
- · Half-Duplex Back Pressure Flow Control

#### **Advanced Switch Management**

- IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Support for Up to 16 Groups (Full Range of VLAN IDs)
- VLAN ID Tag/Untag Options, on a Per Port Basis
- IEEE 802.1p/Q Tag Insertion or Removal on a Per Port Basis (Egress)
- Programmable Rate Limiting at the Ingress and Egress Ports
- Broadcast Storm Protection
- IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol Support
- MAC Filtering Function to Filter or Forward Unknown Unicast Packets
- Direct Forwarding Mode Enabling the Processor to Identify the Ingress Port and to Specify the Egress Port
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) v1/ v2 Snooping Support for Multicast Packet Filtering
- IPV6 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Support

#### Monitoring

- Port Mirroring/Monitoring/Sniffing: Ingress and/or Egress Traffic to Any Port
- MIB Counters for Fully Compliant Statistics Gathering 34 MIB Counters Per Port
- Loopback Modes for Remote Failure Diagnostics

## **Comprehensive Register Access**

 Control Registers Configurable On-the-Fly (Port-Priority, 802.1p/d/Q)

#### **QoS/CoS Packets Prioritization Support**

- Per Port, 802.1p and DiffServ-Based
- Remapping of 802.1p Priority Field on a Per Port Basis

#### Power Modes, Packaging, and Power Supplies

Full-Chip Hardware Power-Down (Register Configuration not Saved) Allows Low Power Dissipation

- Per Port-Based, Software Power-Save on PHY (Idle Link Detection, Register Configuration Preserved)
- Single Power Supply: 3.3V
- Commercial Temperature Range: 0°C to +70°C
- Industrial Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C
- Available in 128-pin PQFP, 100-ball LFBGA, and 128-pin LQFP
- Available in -16 Version for 8/16-Bit Bus Support and -32 version for 32-Bit Bus Support

#### **Additional Features**

In Addition to Offering All of the Features of an Integrated Layer-2 Managed Switch, the KSZ8842M Offers:

- Repeater Mode Capabilities to Allow for Cut Through in Latency Critical Industrial Ethernet or Embedded Ethernet Applications
- · Dynamic Buffer Memory Scheme
  - Essential for Applications Such as Video over IP where Image Jitter is Unacceptable
- 2-Port Switch with a Flexible 8-Bit, 16-Bit, or 32-Bit Generic Host Processor Interfaces
- Microchip LinkMD<sup>®</sup> Cable Diagnostic to Determine Cable Length, Diagnose Faulty Cables, and Determine Distance to Fault
- Hewlett Packard (HP) Auto-MDIX Crossover with Disable and Enable Options
- Four Priority Queues to Handle Voice, Video, Data, and Control Packets
- Ability to Transmit and Receive Frames up to 1916 bytes

### **Applications**

- · Video Distribution Systems
- · High-End Cable, Satellite, and IP Set-Top Boxes
- Video over IP
- Voice over IP (VoIP) and Analog Telephone Adapters (ATA)
- · Industrial Control in Latency Critical Applications
- Motion Control
- Industrial Control Sensor Devices (Temperature, Pressure, Levels, and Valves)
- · Security and Surveillance Cameras

#### **Markets**

- Fast Ethernet
- · Embedded Ethernet
- · Industrial Ethernet

## TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at **docerrors@microchip.com**. We welcome your feedback.

#### **Most Current Data Sheet**

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

#### http://www.microchip.com

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000000A is version A of document DS30000000).

#### **Errata**

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- Microchip's Worldwide Web site; http://www.microchip.com
- · Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)

When contacting a sales office, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include -literature number) you are using.

#### **Customer Notification System**

Register on our web site at www.microchip.com to receive the most current information on all of our products.

## **Table of Contents**

| 1.0 Introduction                        |     |
|---|-----|
| 2.0 Pin Description and Configuration   | Ę   |
| 3.0 Functional Description              | 23  |
| 4.0 Register Descriptions               | 46  |
| 5.0 Operational Characteristics         | 109 |
| 6.0 Electrical Characteristics          | 110 |
| 7.0 Timing Specifications               | 111 |
| 8.0 Selection of Isolation Transformers | 122 |
| 9.0 Package Outline                     | 123 |
| Appendix A: Data Sheet Revision History | 127 |
| The Microchip Web Site                  | 128 |
| Customer Change Notification Service    | 128 |
| Customer Support                        | 128 |
| Product Identification System           |     |

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 General Description

The KSZ8842-series of 2-port switches includes PCI and non-PCI CPU interfaces, and are available in 8-/16-bit and 32-bit bus designs. This data sheet describes the KSZ8842M-series of non-PCI CPU interface chips. For information on the KSZ8842 PCI CPU interface switches, refer to the KSZ8842P data sheet.

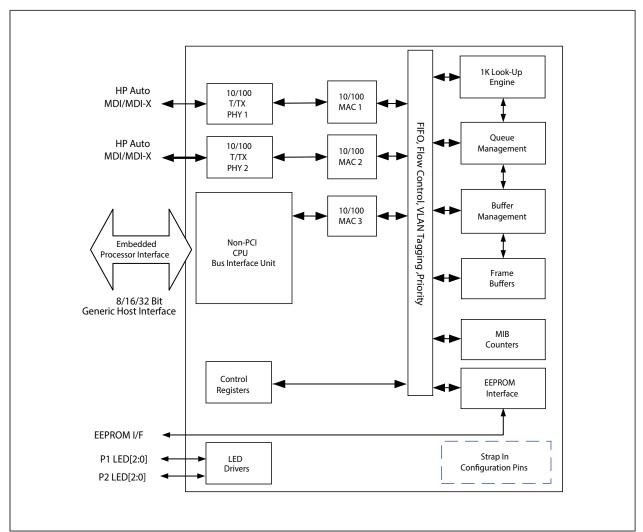
The KSZ8842M is the industry's first fully managed, 2-port switch with a non-PCI CPU interface. It is based on a proven, 4th generation, integrated Layer-2 switch, compliant with IEEE 802.3u standards. Also an industrial temperature grade version of the KSZ8842, the KSZ8842MVLI, can be ordered.

The KSZ8842M can be configured as a switch or as a low-latency (≤310 nanoseconds) repeater in latency-critical, embedded or industrial Ethernet applications. For industrial applications, the KSZ8842M can run in half-duplex mode regardless of the application.

The KSZ8842M offers an extensive feature set that includes tag/port-based VLAN, quality of service (QoS) priority management, management information base (MIB) counters, and CPU control/data interfaces to effectively address Fast Ethernet applications.

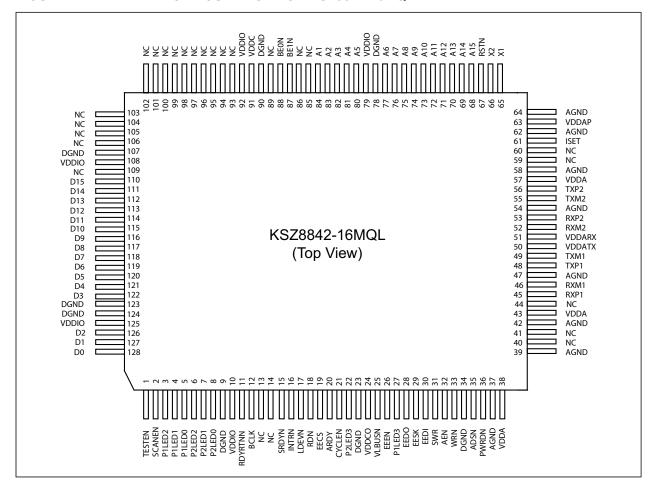
The KSZ8842M contains two 10/100 transceivers with patented, mixed-signal, low-power technology, two media access control (MAC) units, a direct memory access (DMA) channel, a high-speed, non-blocking, switch fabric, a dedicated 1K entry forwarding table, and an on-chip frame buffer memory.

FIGURE 1-1: SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



## 2.0 PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION

FIGURE 2-1: PIN CONFIGURATION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL



## FIGURE 2-2: PIN CONFIGURATION FOR KSZ8842-16MVL

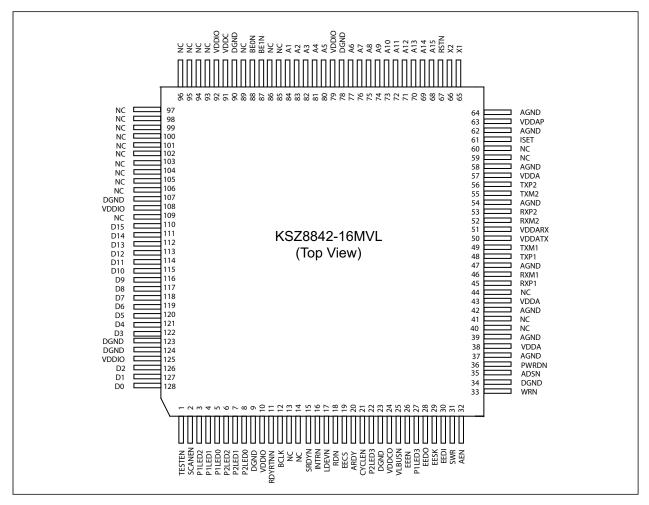


TABLE 2-1: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL/MVL (8-/16-BIT)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name                         | Туре     |  | Description   |                           |                           |   |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1             | TEST_EN                          | I        | Test Enable<br>For normal operation        | , pull-down this pin to grou  | nd.                       |                           |   |
| 2             | SCAN_EN                          | I        | Scan Test Scan Mux<br>For normal operation | Enable<br>, pull-down this pin to grou  | nd.                       |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | Port 1 and Port 2 LEI                      | D Indicators, defined as fol  | lows                      |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  | Switch Global Contro<br>[15,9]  | Register 5: SGCR5 bit     |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  | [0, 0] Default  | [0, 1]                    |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED3/P2LED3                              | _   | _                         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED2/P2LED2                              | Link/Activity   | 100Link/Activity          |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED1/P2LED1                              | Full-Duplex/Col   | 10Link/Activity           |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED0/P2LED0                              | Speed   | Full-Duplex               |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  | Reg. SGCR5 bit [15,9]   |                           |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  | [1, 0]  | [1, 1]                    |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED3/P2LED3                              | Activity  | _                         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED2/P2LED2                              | Link  | _                         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED1/P2LED1                              | Full-Duplex/Col   | _                         |                           |   |
| 3<br>4        | P1LED2<br>P1LED1                 |          | P1LED0/P2LED0                              | Speed   | _                         |                           |   |
| 7<br>8        | 6 P2LED2<br>7 P2LED1<br>8 P2LED0 | <u> </u> | Note: P1LED3 is                            |   | ·                         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  | [15,9]<br>[0,0] Default   | [0 4] [4 0] [4 4]         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED3/P2LED3                              | RPT COL, RPT ACT  | [0,1] [1,0] [1,1]         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          |  |   | P1LED2/P2LED2             | RPT_Link3/RX,<br>RPT_ERR3 | _ |
|               |                                  |          |  | P1LED1/P2LED1   | RPT_Link2/RX,<br>RPT_ERR2 | _                         |   |
|               |                                  |          | P1LED0/P2LED0                              | RPT_Link1/RX,<br>RPT_ERR1   | _                         |                           |   |
|               |                                  |          | RPT_Link<br>On/Blink;                      | L = Blink; RPT_Link3/RX (I<br>2/RX (Port 2) = On/Blink; F<br>RPT_ACT = on if any activ<br>ort 3, 2, or 1. | RPT_Link1/RX (Port 1) =   |                           |   |
| 9             | DGND                             | GND      | Digital ground.                            |   |                           |                           |   |
| 10            | VDDIO                            | Р        |  | out power supply for IO with  | n well decoupling capaci- |                           |   |
| 11            | RDYRTNN                          | IPD      | read cycles. If the ho                     | e: Asserted by the host to co<br>st doesn't connect to this p<br>bit interface only): Host driv           | in, assert this pin.      |                           |   |

TABLE 2-1: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL/MVL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |
|---------------|----------|------|---|
| 12            | BCLK     | IPD  | Bus Interface Clock Local bus clock for synchronous bus systems. Maximum frequency is 50 MHz. This pin should be tied Low or unconnected if it is in asynchronous mode.   |
| 13            | NC       | IPU  | No connect.   |
| 14            | NC       | OPU  | No connect.   |
| 15            | SRDYN    | OPU  | Synchronous Ready Not Ready signal to interface with synchronous bus for both EISA-like and VLBus-like extend accesses. For VLBus-like mode, the falling edge of this signal indicates ready. This signal is synchronous to the bus clock signal BCLK. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), the KSZ8842M drives this pin low to signal wait states.  |
| 16            | INTRN    | OPD  | Interrupt Active Low signal to host CPU to indicate an interrupt status bit is set, this pin needs an external 4.7 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor.   |
| 17            | LDEVN    | OPD  | Local Device Not Active Low output signal, asserted when AEN is Low and A15-A4 decode to the KSZ8842M address programmed into the high byte of the base address register. LDEVN is a combinational decode of the Address and AEN signal.  |
| 18            | RDN      | IPD  | Read Strobe Not<br>Asynchronous read strobe, active-low.  |
| 19            | EECS     | OPU  | EEPROM Chip Select  |
| 20            | ARDY     | OPD  | Asynchronous Ready ARDY may be used when interfacing asynchronous buses to extend bus access cycles. It is asynchronous to the host CPU or bus clock. This pin needs an external $4.7~\mathrm{k}\Omega$ pull-up resistor.   |
| 21            | CYCLEN   | IPD  | Cycle Not For VLBus-like mode cycle signal; this pin follows the addressing cycle to signal the command cycle. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), this pin stays High for read cycles and Low for write cycles.  |
| 22            | P2LED3   | OPD  | Port 2 LED indicator<br>See the description in pins 6, 7, and 8.  |
| 23            | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground.  |
| 24            | VDDCO    | Р    | 1.2V digital core voltage output (internal 1.2V LDO power supply output), this 1.2V output pin provides power to VDDC, VDDA and VDDAP pins. Note: Internally generated power voltage. Do not connect an external power supply to this pin. This pin is used for connecting external filter (Ferrite bead and capacitors). It is recommended this pin should be connected to 3.3V power rail by a $100\Omega$ resistor for the internal LDO application. |
| 25            | VLBUSN   | IPD  | VLBus-like Mode Pull-down or float: Bus interface is configured for synchronous mode. Pull-up: Bus interface is configured for 8-bit or 16-bit asynchronous mode or EISA-like burst mode.   |
| 26            | EEEN     | IPD  | EEPROM Enable EEPROM is enabled and connected when this pin is pulled up. EEPROM is disabled when this pin is pulled down or no connect.  |

TABLE 2-1: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL/MVL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |  |
|---------------|----------|------|---|--|
| 27            | P1LED3   | OPD  | Port 1 LED indicator<br>See the description in pins 3, 4, and 5.  |  |
| 28            | EEDO     | OPD  | EEPROM Data Out This pin is connected to DI input of the serial EEPROM.   |  |
| 29            | EESK     | OPD  | EEPROM Serial Clock A 4 μs (OBCR[1:0] = 11 on-chip bus speed @ 25 MHz) or 800 ns (OBCR[1:0] = 00 on-chip bus speed @ 125 MHz) serial output clock cycle to load configuration data from the serial EEPROM.  |  |
| 30            | EEDI     | IPD  | EEPROM Data In This pin is connected to DO output of the serial EEPROM when EEEN is pull-up. This pin can be pull-down for 8-bit bus mode, pull-up for 16-bit bus mode or don't care for 32-bit bus mode when EEEN is pull-down (without EEPROM). |  |
| 31            | SWR      | IPD  | Synchronous Write/Read Write/Read signal for synchronous bus accesses. Write cycles when high and Read cycles when low.   |  |
| 32            | AEN      | IPU  | Address Enable Address qualifier for the address decoding, active-low.  |  |
| 33            | WRN      | IPD  | Write Strobe Not Asynchronous write strobe, active-low.   |  |
| 34            | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground   |  |
| 35            | ADSN     | IPD  | Address Strobe Not For systems that require address latching, the rising edge of ADSN indicates the latching moment of A15-A1 and AEN.  |  |
| 36            | PWRDN    | IPU  | Full-chip power-down. (Low = Power down; High or floating = Normal operation).  |  |
| 37            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 38            | VDDA     | Р    | 1.2V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   |  |
| 39            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 40            | NC       | _    | No Connect  |  |
| 41            | NC       | _    | No Connect  |  |
| 42            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 43            | VDDA     | Р    | 1.2V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   |  |
| 44            | NC       |      | No Connect  |  |
| 45            | RXP1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit signal (+ differential)   |  |
| 46            | RXM1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit signal (– differential)   |  |
| 47            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 48            | TXP1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |
| 49            | TXM1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |
| 50            | VDDATX   | Р    | 3.3V analog $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize DD}}$ input power supply with well decoupling capacitors.   |  |
| 51            | VDDARX   | Р    | 3.3V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply with well decoupling capacitors.   |  |
| 52            | RXM2     | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |
| 53            | RXP2     | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |
| 54            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 55            | TXM2     | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |

TABLE 2-1: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL/MVL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |  |
|---------------|----------|------|---|--|
| 56            | TXP2     | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |
| 57            | VDDA     | Р    | 1.2 analog $V_{DD}$ input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   |  |
| 58            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 59            | NC       | IPU  | No connect  |  |
| 60            | NC       | IPU  | No connect  |  |
| 61            | ISET     | 0    | Set physical transmits output current. Pull down this pin with a 3.01 k $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground.   |  |
| 62            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 63            | VDDAP    | Р    | 1.2V analog V <sub>DD</sub> for PLL input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   |  |
| 64            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |
| 65            | X1       | I    | 25 MHz crystal or oscillator clock connection.  |  |
| 66            | X2       | 0    | Pins (X1, X2) connect to a crystal. If an oscillator is used, X1 connects to a 3.3V tolerant oscillator and X2 is a no connect.  Note: Clock requirement is ±50 ppm for either crystal or oscillator. |  |
| 67            | RSTN     | IPU  | Hardware reset pin (active-low). This reset input is required minimum of 10 ms low after stable supply voltage 3.3V.  |  |
| 68            | A15      | I    | Address 15  |  |
| 69            | A14      | I    | Address 14  |  |
| 70            | A13      | I    | Address 13  |  |
| 71            | A12      | I    | Address 12  |  |
| 72            | A11      | I    | Address 11  |  |
| 73            | A10      | Ι    | Address 10  |  |
| 74            | A9       | 1    | Address 9   |  |
| 75            | A8       | 1    | Address 8   |  |
| 76            | A7       | I    | Address 7   |  |
| 77            | A6       | I    | Address 6   |  |
| 78            | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground   |  |
| 79            | VDDIO    | Р    | 3.3V digital V <sub>DDIO</sub> input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors.   |  |
| 80            | A5       | 1    | Address 5   |  |
| 81            | A4       | I    | Address 4   |  |
| 82            | A3       | I    | Address 3   |  |
| 83            | A2       | I    | Address 2   |  |
| 84            | A1       | I    | Address 1   |  |
| 85            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 86            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 87            | BE1N     | I    | Byte Enable 1 Not, Active-low for Data byte 1 enable (don't care in 8-bit bus mode).  |  |
| 88            | BE0N     | I    | Byte Enable 0 Not, Active-low for Data byte 0 enable (there is an internal inverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit bus mode).  |  |
| 89            | NC       | 1    | No Connect  |  |
| 90            | DGND     | GND  | Digital core ground   |  |
| 91            | VDDC     | Р    | 1.2V digital core V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   |  |

TABLE 2-1: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MQL/MVL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |  |
|---------------|----------|------|---|--|
| 92            | VDDIO    | Р    | $3.3\mbox{V}$ digital $\mbox{V}_{\mbox{DDIO}}$ input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors. |  |
| 93            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 94            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 95            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 96            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 97            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 98            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 99            | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 100           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 101           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 102           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 103           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 104           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 105           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 106           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 107           | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground   |  |
| 108           | VDDIO    | Р    | $3.3\mbox{V}$ digital $\mbox{V}_{\mbox{DDIO}}$ input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors. |  |
| 109           | NC       | I    | No Connect  |  |
| 110           | D15      | I/O  | Data 15   |  |
| 111           | D14      | I/O  | Data 14   |  |
| 112           | D13      | I/O  | Data 13   |  |
| 113           | D12      | I/O  | Data 12   |  |
| 114           | D11      | I/O  | Data 11   |  |
| 115           | D10      | I/O  | Data 10   |  |
| 116           | D9       | I/O  | Data 9  |  |
| 117           | D8       | I/O  | Data 8  |  |
| 118           | D7       | I/O  | Data 7  |  |
| 119           | D6       | I/O  | Data 6  |  |
| 120           | D5       | I/O  | Data 5  |  |
| 121           | D4       | I/O  | Data 4  |  |
| 122           | D3       | I/O  | Data 3  |  |
| 123           | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground   |  |
| 124           | DGND     | GND  | Digital core ground   |  |
| 125           | VDDIO    | Р    | $3.3\mbox{V}$ digital $\mbox{V}_{\mbox{DDIO}}$ input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors. |  |
| 126           | D2       | I/O  | Data 2  |  |
| 127           | D1       | I/O  | Data 1  |  |
| 128           | D0       | I/O  | Data 0  |  |

**Note 2-1** P = power supply; GND = ground; I = input; O = output

I/O = bi-directional; IPU/O = Input with internal pull-up during reset; output pin otherwise.

IPU = Input with internal pull-up; IPD = Input with internal pull-down.

OPU = Output with internal pull-up; OPD = Output with internal pull-down.

## FIGURE 2-3: PIN CONFIGURATION FOR KSZ8842-16MBL

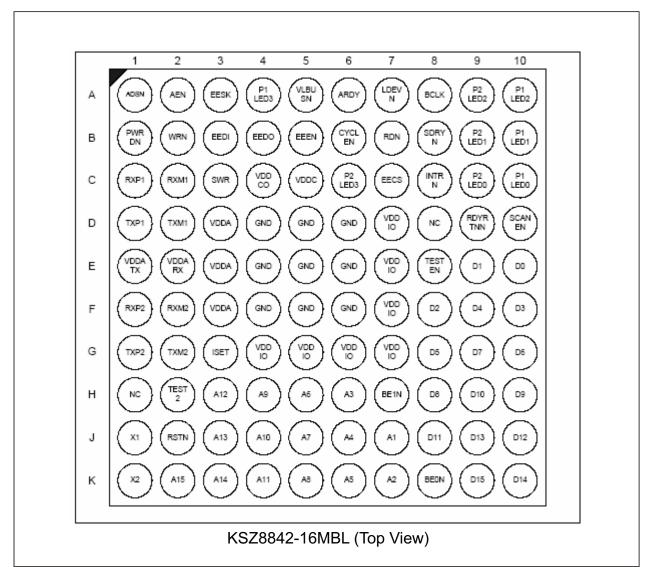


TABLE 2-2: BALL DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MBL (8-/16-BIT)

| Ball<br>Number        | Ball Name                            | Туре   |  | Function   |                         |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| E8                    | TEST_EN                              | I  | Test Enable<br>For normal operation                | , pull down this ball to grou  | und.                    |                       |  |
| D10                   | SCAN_EN                              | I  | Scan Test Scan Mux<br>For normal operation         | Enable<br>, pull down this ball to grou  | und.                    |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | Port 1 and Port 2 LEI                              | D indicators are defined as  | follows:                |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  | Switch Global Contro<br>[15,9]   | Register 5: SGCR5 bit   |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  | [0,0] Default  | [0,1]                   |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED3/P2LED3                                      | _  | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED2/P2LED2                                      | Link/Activity  | 100Link/Activity        |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED1/P2LED1                                      | Full-Duplex/Col  | 10Link/Activity         |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED0/P2LED0                                      | Speed  | Full-Duplex             |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  |  |                         |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  | Reg. SGCR5 bit [15,9]  | ]                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  | [1,0]  | [1,1]                   |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED3/P2LED3                                      | Activity   | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED2/P2LED2                                      | Link   | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED1/P2LED1                                      | Full-Duplex/Col  | _                       |                       |  |
| A10                   | P1LED2                               | P1LED2<br>P1LED1<br>P1LED0<br>P2LED2<br>P2LED1<br>P2LED0 | P1LED0/P2LED0                                      | Speed  | _                       |                       |  |
| C10<br>A9<br>B9<br>C9 | C10 P1LED0<br>A9 P2LED2<br>B9 P2LED1 |  | duplex); S  Note: P1LED3 is  Port 1 and Port 2 LEI | /Blink; Full-Duplex = On<br>peed = On (100BASE-T);<br>s ball A4. P2LED3 is ball C<br>D indicators for Repeater n | Off (10BASE-T)          |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | lows:  | Switch Global Contro   | I Register 5: SGCR5 bit |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  | [0,0] Default  | [0,1] [1,0] [1,1]       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED3/P2LED3                                      | RPT_COL, RPT_ACT   | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED2/P2LED2                                      | RPT_Link3/RX,<br>RPT_ERR3  | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED1/P2LED1                                      | RPT_Link2/RX,<br>RPT_ERR2  | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  | P1LED0/P2LED0                                      | RPT_Link1/RX,<br>RPT_ERR1  | _                       |                       |  |
|                       |                                      |  |  |  |                         | RPT_Link<br>On/Blink; | . = Blink; RPT_Link3/RX<br>2/RX (Port 2) = On/Blink; I<br>RPT_ACT = on if any activ<br>ort 3, 2, or 1. |
| D9                    | RDYRTNN                              | IPD  | read cycles. If the hos                            | : Asserted by the host to c<br>st doesn't connect to this b<br>it interface only): Host driv                     | oall, assert this ball. |                       |  |

TABLE 2-2: BALL DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MBL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| IABLE 2-2:     | E. DALL DESCRIPTION |      | : BALL DESCRIPTION FOR NS28842-16MBL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|------|---|--|
| Ball<br>Number | Ball Name           | Туре | Function  |  |
| A8             | BCLK                | IPD  | Bus Interface Clock Local bus clock for synchronous bus systems. Maximum frequency is 50 MHz. This ball should be tied Low or unconnected if it is in asynchronous mode.  |  |
| B8             | SRDYN               | OPU  | Synchronous Ready Not Ready signal to interface with synchronous bus for both EISA-like and VLBus-like extend accesses. For VLBus-like mode, the falling edge of this signal indicates ready. This signal is synchronous to the bus clock signal BCLK. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), the KSZ8842M drives this ball low to signal wait states. |  |
| C8             | INTRN               | OPD  | Interrupt Active Low signal to host CPU to indicate an interrupt status bit is set, this ball needs an external 4.7 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor.  |  |
| A7             | LDEVN               | OPD  | Local Device Not Active Low output signal, asserted when AEN is Low and A15-A4 decode to the KSZ8842M address programmed into the high byte of the base address register. LDEVN is a combinational decode of the Address and AEN signal.  |  |
| В7             | RDN                 | IPD  | Read Strobe Not Asynchronous read strobe, active Low.   |  |
| C7             | EECS                | OPU  | EEPROM Chip Select  |  |
| A6             | ARDY                | OPD  | Asynchronous Ready ARDY may be used when interfacing asynchronous buses to extend bus access cycles. It is asynchronous to the host CPU or bus clock. This ball needs an external 4.7 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor.  |  |
| В6             | CYCLEN              | IPD  | Cycle Not For VLBus-like mode cycle signal; this ball follows the addressing cy to signal the command cycle. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), this ball stays High for read cycle and Low for write cycles.  |  |
| C6             | P2LED3              | OPD  | Port 2 LED indicator<br>See the description in balls A9, B9, and C9.  |  |
| A5             | VLBUSN              | IPD  | VLBus-like Mode Pull-down or float: Bus interface is configured for synchronous mode. Pull-up: Bus interface is configured for 8-bit or 16-bit asynchronous mode or EISA-like burst mode.   |  |
| B5             | EEEN                | IPD  | EEPROM Enable EEPROM is enabled and connected when this ball is pulled up. EEPROM is disabled when this ball is pulled down or no connect.  |  |
| A4             | P1LED3              | OPD  | Port 1 LED indicator<br>See the description in balls A10, B10, and C10.   |  |
| B4             | EEDO                | OPD  | EEPROM Data Out This ball is connected to DI input of the serial EEPROM.  |  |
| А3             | EESK                | OPD  | EEPROM Serial Clock A 4 μs (OBCR[1:0] = 11 on-chip bus speed @ 25 MHz) or 800 ns (OBCR[1:0] = 00 on-chip bus speed @ 125 MHz) serial output clock cycle to load configuration data from the serial EEPROM.  |  |

TABLE 2-2: BALL DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MBL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Ball<br>Number | Ball Name | Туре | Function  |
|----------------|-----------|------|---|
| В3             | EEDI      | IPD  | EEPROM Data In This ball is connected to DO output of the serial EEPROM when EEEN is pulled up. This ball can be pulled down for 8-bit bus mode, pulled up for 16-bit bus mode or don't care for 32-bit bus mode when EEEN is pulled down (without EEPROM). |
| C3             | SWR       | IPD  | Synchronous Write/Read Write/Read signal for synchronous bus accesses. Write cycles when high and Read cycles when low.   |
| A2             | AEN       | IPU  | Address Enable Address qualifier for the address decoding, active Low.  |
| B2             | WRN       | IPD  | Write Strobe Not Asynchronous write strobe, active Low.   |
| A1             | ADSN      | IPD  | Address Strobe Not For systems that require address latching, the rising edge of ADSN indicates the latching moment of A15-A1 and AEN.  |
| B1             | PWRDN     | IPU  | Full-chip power-down. Low = Power down; High or floating = Normal operation.  |
| C1             | RXP1      | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |
| C2             | RXM1      | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |
| D1             | TXP1      | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |
| D2             | TXM1      | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |
| F2             | RXM2      | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |
| F1             | RXP2      | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |
| G2             | TXM2      | I/O  | Port 2 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |
| G1             | TXP2      | I/O  | Port 2 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |
| H2             | TEST2     | IPU  | Test input 2 For normal operation, leave this ball open.  |
| G3             | ISET      | 0    | Set physical transmits output current. Pull-down this ball with a 3.01 k $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground.  |
| J1             | X1        | I    | 25 MHz crystal or oscillator clock connection.  |
| K1             | X2        | 0    | Balls (X1, X2) connect to a crystal. If an oscillator is used, X1 connects to a 3.3V tolerant oscillator and X2 is a no connect.  Note: Clock requirement is ±50 ppm for either crystal or oscillator.  |
| J2             | RSTN      | IPU  | Hardware reset ball (active Low). This reset input is required minimum of 10 ms low after stable supply voltage 3.3V.   |
| K2             | A15       | I    | Address 15  |
| K3             | A14       | ı    | Address 14  |
| J3             | A13       | I    | Address 13  |
| H3             | A12       | l l  | Address 12  |
| K4             | A11       | I    | Address 11  |
| J4             | A10       | I    | Address 10  |
| H4             | A9        | I    | Address 9   |
| K5             | A8        | I    | Address 8   |
| J5             | A7        | I    | Address 7   |
| H5             | A6        | I    | Address 6   |
| K6             | A5        | I    | Address 5   |

TABLE 2-2: BALL DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-16MBL (8-/16-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Ball NameTypeFunctionJ6A4IAddress 4H6A3IAddress 3K7A2IAddress 2J7A1IAddress 1H7BE1NIByte Enable 1 Not, Active low for Data byte 1 enable (obus mode).K8BE0NIByte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (thinverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit by 100K9D15I/OData 15K10D14I/OData 14 |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| H6 A3 I Address 3 K7 A2 I Address 2 J7 A1 I Address 1 H7 BE1N I Byte Enable 1 Not, Active low for Data byte 1 enable (c bus mode).  K8 BE0N I Byte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (the inverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit byte 0 D15 I/O Data 15                            |  |  |
| K7 A2 I Address 2  J7 A1 I Address 1  H7 BE1N I Byte Enable 1 Not, Active low for Data byte 1 enable (c bus mode).  K8 BE0N I Byte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (the inverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit byte 0 Data 15  |  |  |
| J7 A1 I Address 1  H7 BE1N I Byte Enable 1 Not, Active low for Data byte 1 enable (computed by the bus mode).  K8 BE0N I Byte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (the inverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit by D15 I/O Data 15   | Address 3  |  |
| H7 BE1N I Byte Enable 1 Not, Active low for Data byte 1 enable (c bus mode).  K8 BE0N I Byte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (the inverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit byte D15 I/O Data 15  |  |  |
| bus mode).  K8 BE0N I Byte Enable 0 Not, Active low for Data byte 0 enable (trinverter enabled and connected to the BE1N for 8-bit byte D15 I/O Data 15  |  |  |
| K9 D15 I/O Data 15   | don't care in 8-bit  |  |
|  |  |  |
| K10 D14 I/O Data 14  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| J9 D13 I/O Data 13   |  |  |
| J10 D12 I/O Data 12  |  |  |
| J8 D11 I/O Data 11   |  |  |
| H9 D10 I/O Data 10   |  |  |
| H10 D9 I/O Data 9  |  |  |
| H8 D8 I/O Data 8   |  |  |
| G9 D7 I/O Data 7   |  |  |
| G10 D6 I/O Data 6  |  |  |
| G8 D5 I/O Data 5   |  |  |
| F9 D4 I/O Data 4   |  |  |
| F10 D3 I/O Data 3  |  |  |
| F8 D2 I/O Data 2   |  |  |
| E9 D1 I/O Data 1   |  |  |
| E10 D0 I/O Data 0  |  |  |
| 1.2V digital core voltage output (internal 1.2V LDO power this 1.2V output ball provides power to all VDDC/VDDA Note: Internally generated power voltage. Do not connecting power supply to this ball. This ball is used for connecting (Ferrite bead and capacitors). It is recommended this beaution.        | A balls. ect an external ng external filter all should be con- |  |
| C5 VDDC P 1.2V digital core V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO external Ferrite bead and capacitor.   | (ball C4) through  |  |
| D3, E3, F3 VDDA P 1.2V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (bal external Ferrite bead and capacitor.  | ll C4) through   |  |
| E1 VDDATX P 3.3V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply with well decoupli  | ing capacitors.  |  |
| E2 VDDARX P 3.3V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply with well decoupli  | ing capacitors.  |  |
| D7, E7, F7, G4, G5, G6, G7 VDDIO P 3.3V digital V <sub>DDIO</sub> input power supply for IO with well distors.   | ecoupling capaci-  |  |
| D4, D5, D6,<br>E4, E5, E6,<br>F4, F5, F6 GND GND All digital and analog grounds  |  |  |
| D8, H1 NC I No Connect   |  |  |

FIGURE 2-4: KSZ8842-32MQL 128-PIN PQFP

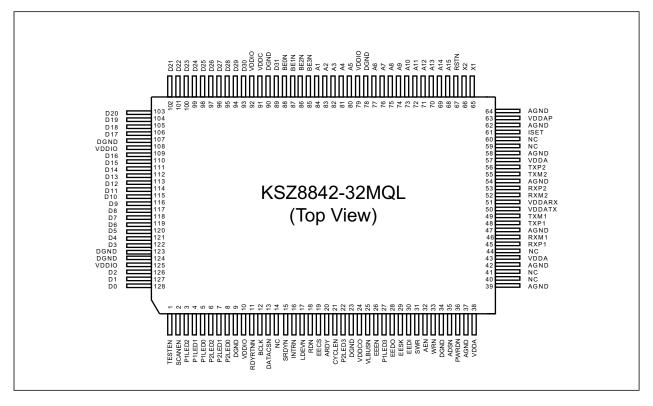


FIGURE 2-5: KSZ8842-32MVL 128-PIN LQFP

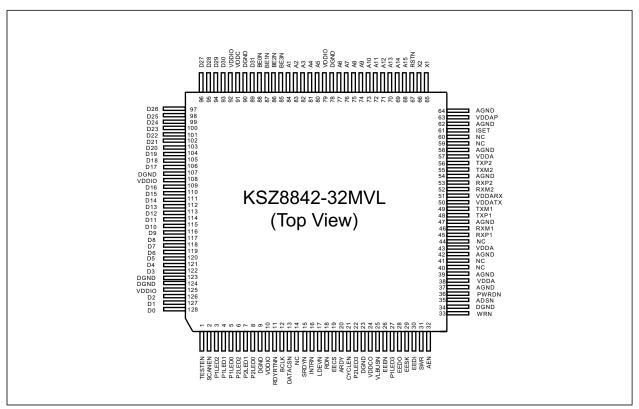


TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name         | Туре  |   | Description   |                                |   |
|---------------|------------------|-------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 1             | TEST_EN          | I     | Test Enable<br>For normal operation   | ı, pull-down this pin to grou   | nd.                            |   |
| 2             | SCAN_EN          | I     | Scan Test Scan Mux<br>For normal operation  | Enable<br>, pull-down this pin to grou  | nd.                            |   |
|               |                  |       |   | D Indicators, defined as fol  |                                |   |
|               |                  |       |   |   | Register 5: SGCR5 bit          |   |
|               |                  |       |   | [0, 0] Default  | [0, 1]                         |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED3/P2LED3   | _   | _                              |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED2/P2LED2   | Link/Activity   | 100Link/Activity               |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED1/P2LED1   | Full-Duplex/Col   | 10Link/Activity                |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED0/P2LED0   | Speed   | Full-Duplex                    |   |
|               |                  |       |   |   |                                |   |
|               |                  |       |   | Reg. SGCR5 bit [15,9]   | ]                              |   |
|               |                  |       |   | [1, 0]  | [1, 1]                         |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED3/P2LED3   | Activity  | _                              |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED2/P2LED2   | Link  | _                              |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED1/P2LED1   | Full-Duplex/Col   | _                              |   |
| 3<br>4        | P1LED2<br>P1LED1 |       | P1LED0/P2LED0   | Speed   | _                              |   |
| 6<br>7<br>8   | 7 P2LED1         | 2LED1 | Col = On/Blink; Full-Duplex = On (Full-duplex); Off (Haduplex); Speed = On (100BASE-T); Off (10BASE-T)  Note: P1LED3 is pin 27. P2LED3 is pin 22.  Port 1 and Port 2 LED indicators for Repeater mode defined as follows:  Switch Global Control Register 5: SGCR5 is |   |                                |   |
|               |                  |       |   | [15,9]  | [0 4] [4 0] [4 4]              |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED3/P2LED3   | [0,0] Default   | [0,1] [1,0] [1,1]              |   |
|               |                  |       |   | PILED3/PZLED3   | RPT_COL, RPT_ACT RPT_Link3/RX, | _ |
|               |                  |       |   | P1LED2/P2LED2   | RPT_ERR3                       | _ |
|               |                  |       | P1LED1/P2LED1   | RPT_Link2/RX,<br>RPT_ERR2   | _                              |   |
|               |                  |       | P1LED0/P2LED0   | RPT_Link1/RX,<br>RPT_ERR1   | _                              |   |
|               |                  |       | RPT_Link<br>On/Blink;   | L = Blink; RPT_Link3/RX (<br>:2/RX (Port 2) = On/Blink; I<br>RPT_ACT = on if any activ<br>ort 3, 2, or 1. | $RPT_Link1/RX (Port 1) =$      |   |
| 9             | DGND             | GND   | Digital ground.   |   |                                |   |
| 10            | VDDIO            | Р     | +   | out power supply for IO with  | n well decoupling capaci-      |   |
| 11            | RDYRTNN          | IPD   | read cycles. If the ho  | e: Asserted by the host to c<br>st doesn't connect to this p<br>oit interface only): Host driv            | oin, assert this pin.          |   |

TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |  |
|---------------|----------|------|---|--|
| 12            | BCLK     | IPD  | Bus Interface Clock Local bus clock for synchronous bus systems. Maximum frequency is 50 MHz. This pin should be tied Low or unconnected if it is in asynchronous mode.   |  |
| 13            | DATACSN  | IPU  | DATA Chip Select Not (For KSZ8842-32 Mode only) Chip select signal for QMU data register (QDRH, QDRL), active Low. When DATACSN is Low, the data path can be accessed regardless of the value of AEN, A15-A1, and the content of the BANK select register.  |  |
| 14            | NC       | OPU  | No connect.   |  |
| 15            | SRDYN    | OPU  | Synchronous Ready Not Ready signal to interface with synchronous bus for both EISA-like and VLBus-like extend accesses. For VLBus-like mode, the falling edge of this signal indicates ready. This signal is synchronous to the bus clock signal BCLK. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), the KSZ8842M drives this pin low to signal wait states.  |  |
| 16            | INTRN    | OPD  | Interrupt Active Low signal to host CPU to indicate an interrupt status bit is set, this pin needs an external 4.7 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor.   |  |
| 17            | LDEVN    | OPD  | Local Device Not Active Low output signal, asserted when AEN is Low and A15-A4 decode to the KSZ8842M address programmed into the high byte of the base address register. LDEVN is a combinational decode of the Address and AEN signal.  |  |
| 18            | RDN      | IPD  | Read Strobe Not Asynchronous read strobe, active-low.   |  |
| 19            | EECS     | OPU  | EEPROM Chip Select  |  |
| 20            | ARDY     | OPD  | Asynchronous Ready ARDY may be used when interfacing asynchronous buses to extend bus access cycles. It is asynchronous to the host CPU or bus clock. This pin needs an external 4.7 k $\Omega$ pull-up resistor.   |  |
| 21            | CYCLEN   | IPD  | Cycle Not For VLBus-like mode cycle signal; this pin follows the addressing cycle to signal the command cycle. For burst mode (32-bit interface only), this pin stays High for read cycles and Low for write cycles.  |  |
| 22            | P2LED3   | OPD  | Port 2 LED indicator<br>See the description in pins 6, 7, and 8.  |  |
| 23            | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground.  |  |
| 24            | VDDCO    | Р    | 1.2V digital core voltage output (internal 1.2V LDO power supply output), this 1.2V output pin provides power to VDDC, VDDA and VDDAP pins. Note: Internally generated power voltage. Do not connect an external power supply to this pin. This pin is used for connecting external filter (Ferrite bead and capacitors). It is recommended this pin should be connected to 3.3V power rail by a $100\Omega$ resistor for the internal LDO application. |  |
| 25            | VLBUSN   | IPD  | VLBus-like Mode Pull-down or float: Bus interface is configured for synchronous mode. Pull-up: Bus interface is configured for 32-bit asynchronous mode or EISA-like burst mode.  |  |

TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name | Туре | Description   |  |  |
|---------------|----------|------|---|--|--|
| 26            | EEEN     | IPD  | EEPROM Enable EEPROM is enabled and connected when this pin is pulled up. EEPROM is disabled when this pin is pulled down or no connect.  |  |  |
| 27            | P1LED3   | OPD  | Port 1 LED indicator See the description in pins 3, 4, and 5.   |  |  |
| 28            | EEDO     | OPD  | EEPROM Data Out This pin is connected to DI input of the serial EEPROM.   |  |  |
| 29            | EESK     | OPD  | EEPROM Serial Clock A 4 μs (OBCR[1:0] = 11 on-chip bus speed @ 25 MHz) or 800 ns (OBCR[1:0] = 00 on-chip bus speed @ 125 MHz) serial output clock cycle to load configuration data from the serial EEPROM.  |  |  |
| 30            | EEDI     | IPD  | EEPROM Data In This pin is connected to DO output of the serial EEPROM when EEEN is pull-up. This pin can be pull-down for 8-bit bus mode, pull-up for 16-bit bus mode or don't care for 32-bit bus mode when EEEN is pull-down (without EEPROM). |  |  |
| 31            | SWR      | IPD  | Synchronous Write/Read Write/Read signal for synchronous bus accesses. Write cycles when high and Read cycles when low.   |  |  |
| 32            | AEN      | IPU  | Address Enable Address qualifier for the address decoding, active-low.  |  |  |
| 33            | WRN      | IPD  | Write Strobe Not Asynchronous write strobe, active-low.   |  |  |
| 34            | DGND     | GND  | Digital IO ground   |  |  |
| 35            | ADSN     | IPD  | Address Strobe Not For systems that require address latching, the rising edge of ADSN indicates the latching moment of A15-A1 and AEN.  |  |  |
| 36            | PWRDN    | IPU  | Full-chip power-down. (Low = Power down; High or floating = Normal operation).  |  |  |
| 37            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 38            | VDDA     | Р    | 1.2V analog $V_{DD}$ input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.  |  |  |
| 39            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 40            | NC       | _    | No Connect  |  |  |
| 41            | NC       | _    | No Connect  |  |  |
| 42            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 43            | VDDA     | Р    | 1.2V analog $V_{DD}$ input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.  |  |  |
| 44            | NC       | _    | No Connect  |  |  |
| 45            | RXP1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit signal (+ differential)   |  |  |
| 46            | RXM1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical receive (MDI) or transmit signal (– differential)   |  |  |
| 47            | AGND     | GND  | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 48            | TXP1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |  |
| 49            | TXM1     | I/O  | Port 1 physical transmit (MDI) or receive (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |  |
| 50            | VDDATX   | Р    | 3.3V analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply with well decoupling capacitors.   |  |  |
| 51            | VDDARX   | Р    | 3.3V analog V <sub>DD</sub>   |  |  |
| 52            | RXM2     | I/O  | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |  |

TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| Pin<br>Number | Pin Name      | Туре          | Description   |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| 53            | RXP2          | I/O           | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |  |
| 54            | AGND          | GND           | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 55            | TXM2          | I/O           | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (– differential)  |  |  |
| 56            | TXP2          | I/O           | Port 2 physical receive (MDI) or transmit (MDIX) signal (+ differential)  |  |  |
| 57            | VDDA          | Р             | 1.2 analog V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.                  |  |  |
| 58            | AGND          | GND           | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 59            | NC            | IPU           | No connect  |  |  |
| 60            | NC            | IPU           | No connect  |  |  |
| 61            | ISET          | 0             | Set physical transmits output current. Pull down this pin with a 3.01 k $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground.                         |  |  |
| 62            | AGND          | GND           | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 63            | VDDAP         | Р             | 1.2V analog V <sub>DD</sub> for PLL input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor.         |  |  |
| 64            | AGND          | GND           | Analog ground   |  |  |
| 65            | X1            | I             | 25 MHz crystal or oscillator clock connection.  |  |  |
| 66            | X2            | 0             | Pins (X1, X2) connect to a crystal. If an oscillator is used, X1 connects to a 3.3V tolerant oscillator and X2 is a no connect. |  |  |
|               |               |               | Note: Clock requirement is ±50 ppm for either crystal or oscillator.  |  |  |
| 67            | RSTN          | IPU           | Hardware reset pin (active-low). This reset input is required minimum of 10 ms low after stable supply voltage 3.3V.            |  |  |
| 68            | A15           | l             | Address 15  |  |  |
| 69            | A14           | l             | Address 14  |  |  |
| 70            | A13           | <u> </u>      | Address 13  |  |  |
| 71            | A12           | <u> </u>      | Address 12  |  |  |
| 72            | A11           | <u> </u>      | Address 11  |  |  |
| 73            | A10           | <u> </u>      | Address 10  |  |  |
| 74            | A9            | <u> </u>      | Address 9   |  |  |
| 75            | A8            | <u> </u>      | Address 8   |  |  |
| 76            | A7            | <u> </u>      | Address 7   |  |  |
| 77            | A6            |               | Address 6   |  |  |
| 78<br>79      | DGND<br>VDDIO | GND<br>P      | Digital IO ground  3.3V digital V <sub>DDIO</sub> input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors.                    |  |  |
| 80            | A5            | I             | Address 5   |  |  |
| 81            | A3<br>A4      | <u> </u>      | Address 4   |  |  |
| 82            | A3            | <u>'</u><br>I | Address 3   |  |  |
| 83            | A2            | <u>'</u><br>I | Address 2   |  |  |
| 84            | A1            | <u>'</u><br>I | Address 1   |  |  |
| 85            | BE3N          | <u>'</u>      | Byte Enable 3 Not, Active low for Data byte 3 enable.   |  |  |
| 86            | BE2N          | <u>·</u>      | Byte Enable 2 Not, Active low for Data byte 2 enable.   |  |  |
| 87            | BE1N          | <u> </u>      | Byte Enable 1 Not, Active-low for Data byte 1 enable.   |  |  |
| 88            | BE0N          | <u>'</u><br>  | Byte Enable 0 Not, Active-low for Data byte 0 enable.   |  |  |
| 89            | D31           | I/O           | Data 31   |  |  |
| 90            | DGND          | GND           | Digital core ground   |  |  |

TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT) (CONTINUED)

| TABLE 2-3: PIN DESCRIPTION FOR NS28842-32MQL/MVL (32-BIT) (CONTINUED) |          |                    |   |  |  |
|---|----------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Pin<br>Number   | Pin Name | e Type Description |   |  |  |
| 91  | VDDC     | Р                  | 1.2V digital core V <sub>DD</sub> input power supply from VDDCO (pin 24) through external Ferrite bead and capacitor. |  |  |
| 92  | VDDIO    | Р                  | 3.3V digital $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize DDIO}}$ input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors.                 |  |  |
| 93  | D30      | I/O                | Data 30   |  |  |
| 94  | D29      | I/O                | Data 29   |  |  |
| 95  | D28      | I/O                | Data 28   |  |  |
| 96  | D27      | I/O                | Data 27   |  |  |
| 97  | D26      | I/O                | Data 26   |  |  |
| 98  | D25      | I/O                | Data 25   |  |  |
| 99  | D24      | I/O                | Data 24   |  |  |
| 100   | D23      | I/O                | Data 23   |  |  |
| 101   | D22      | I/O                | Data 22   |  |  |
| 102   | D21      | I/O                | Data 21   |  |  |
| 103   | D20      | I/O                | Data 20   |  |  |
| 104   | D19      | I/O                | Data 19   |  |  |
| 105   | D18      | I/O                | Data 18   |  |  |
| 106   | D17      | I/O                | Data 17   |  |  |
| 107   | DGND     | GND                | Digital IO ground   |  |  |
| 108   | VDDIO    | Р                  | 3.3V digital V <sub>DDIO</sub> input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors.                             |  |  |
| 109   | D16      | I/O                | Data 16   |  |  |
| 110   | D15      | I/O                | Data 15   |  |  |
| 111   | D14      | I/O                | Data 14   |  |  |
| 112   | D13      | I/O                | Data 13   |  |  |
| 113   | D12      | I/O                | Data 12   |  |  |
| 114   | D11      | I/O                | Data 11   |  |  |
| 115   | D10      | I/O                | Data 10   |  |  |
| 116   | D9       | I/O                | Data 9  |  |  |
| 117   | D8       | I/O                | Data 8  |  |  |
| 118   | D7       | I/O                | Data 7  |  |  |
| 119   | D6       | I/O                | Data 6  |  |  |
| 120   | D5       | I/O                | Data 5  |  |  |
| 121   | D4       | I/O                | Data 4  |  |  |
| 122   | D3       | I/O                | Data 3  |  |  |
| 123   | DGND     | GND                | Digital IO ground   |  |  |
| 124   | DGND     | GND                | Digital core ground   |  |  |
| 125   | VDDIO    | Р                  | 3.3V digital V <sub>DDIO</sub> input power supply for IO with well decoupling capacitors.                             |  |  |
| 126   | D2       | I/O                | Data 2  |  |  |
| 127   | D1       | I/O                | Data 1  |  |  |
| 128   | D0       | I/O                | Data 0  |  |  |
|   |          | l                  | I .   |  |  |

**Legend:** P = Power supply, GND = Ground, I/O = Bi-directional, I = Input, O = Output. IPD = Input with internal pull-down. IPU = Input with internal pull-up. OPD = Output with internal pull-down. OPU = Output with internal pull-up.

## 3.0 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The KSZ8842M contains two 10/100 physical layer transceivers (PHYs), two MAC units, and a DMA channel integrated with a Layer-2 switch.

The KSZ8842M contains a bus interface unit (BIU), which controls the KSZ8842M via an 8-, 16-, or 32-bit host interface.

Physical signal transmission and reception are enhanced through the use of analog circuits in the PHY that make the design more efficient and allow for low power consumption.

## 3.1 Functional Overview: Physical Layer Transceiver

#### 3.1.1 100BASE-TX TRANSMIT

The 100BASE-TX transmit function performs parallel-to-serial conversion, 4B/5B coding, scrambling, NRZ-to-NRZI conversion, and MLT3 encoding and transmission.

The circuitry starts with a parallel-to-serial conversion, which converts the MII data from the MAC into a 125 MHz serial bit stream. The data and control stream is then converted into 4B/5B coding, followed by a scrambler. The serialized data is further converted from NRZ-to-NRZI format, and then transmitted in MLT3 current output. The output current is set by an external 1% 3.01 k $\Omega$  resistor for the 1:1 transformer ratio.

The output signal has a typical rise/fall time of 4 ns and complies with the ANSI TP-PMD standard regarding amplitude balance, overshoot, and timing jitter. The wave-shaped 10BASE-T output is also incorporated into the 100BASE-TX transmitter.

#### 3.1.2 100BASE-TX RECEIVE

The 100BASE-TX receiver function performs adaptive equalization, DC restoration, MLT3-to-NRZI conversion, data and clock recovery, NRZI-to-NRZ conversion, de-scrambling, 4B/5B decoding, and serial-to-parallel conversion.

The receiving side starts with the equalization filter to compensate for inter-symbol interference (ISI) over the twisted pair cable. Because the amplitude loss and phase distortion is a function of the cable length, the equalizer must adjust its characteristics to optimize performance. In this design, the variable equalizer makes an initial estimation based on comparisons of incoming signal strength against some known cable characteristics, and then tunes itself for optimization. This is an ongoing process and self-adjusts against environmental changes such as temperature variations.

Next, the equalized signal goes through a DC restoration and data conversion block. The DC restoration circuit is used to compensate for the effect of baseline wander and to improve the dynamic range. The differential data conversion circuit converts the MLT3 format back to NRZI. The slicing threshold is also adaptive.

The clock recovery circuit extracts the 125 MHz clock from the edges of the NRZI signal. This recovered clock is then used to convert the NRZI signal into the NRZ format. This signal is sent through the de-scrambler followed by the 4B/5B decoder. Finally, the NRZ serial data is converted to the MII format and provided as the input data to the MAC.

#### 3.1.3 SCRAMBLER/DE-SCRAMBLER (100BASE-TX ONLY)

The purpose of the scrambler is to spread the power spectrum of the signal to reduce electromagnetic interference (EMI) and baseline wander. Transmitted data is scrambled through the use of an 11-bit wide linear feedback shift register (LFSR). The scrambler generates a 2047-bit non-repetitive sequence, and the receiver then de-scrambles the incoming data stream using the same sequence as at the transmitter.

#### 3.1.4 10BASE-T TRANSMIT

The 10BASE-T driver is incorporated with the 100BASE-TX driver to allow for transmission using the same magnetic. They are internally wave-shaped and pre-emphasized into outputs with a typical 2.3V amplitude. The harmonic contents are at least 27dB below the fundamental frequency when driven by an all-ones Manchester-encoded signal.

#### 3.1.5 10BASE-T RECEIVE

On the receive side, input buffers and level detecting squelch circuits are employed. A differential input receiver circuit and a phase-locked loop (PLL) perform the decoding function. The Manchester-encoded data stream is separated into clock signal and NRZ data. A squelch circuit rejects signals with levels less than 400 mV or with short pulse widths to prevent noise at the RXP-or-RXM input from falsely triggering the decoder. When the input exceeds the squelch limit, the PLL locks onto the incoming signal and the KSZ8842M decodes a data frame. The receiver clock is maintained active during idle periods in between data reception.

#### 3.1.6 POWER MANAGEMENT

The KSZ8842M features per port power-down mode. To save power, the user can power-down the port that is not in use by setting bit 11 in either P1CR4 or P1MBCR register for port 1 and setting bit 11 in either P2CR4 or P2MBCR register for port 2. To bring the port back up, reset bit 11 in these registers.

In addition, there is a full switch power-down mode. This mode shuts the entire switch down, when the PWRDN (pin 36) is pulled down to low.

#### 3.1.7 MDI/MDI-X AUTO CROSSOVER

To eliminate the need for crossover cables between similar devices, the KSZ8842M supports HP-Auto MDI/MDI-X and IEEE 802.3u standard MDI/MDI-X auto crossover. HP-Auto MDI/MDI-X is the default.

The auto-sense function detects remote transmit and receive pairs and correctly assigns the transmit and receive pairs for the KSZ8842M device. This feature is extremely useful when end users are unaware of cable types in addition to saving on an additional uplink configuration connection. The auto-crossover feature can be disabled through the port control registers.

The IEEE 802.3u standard MDI and MDI-X definitions are illustrated in Table 3-1.

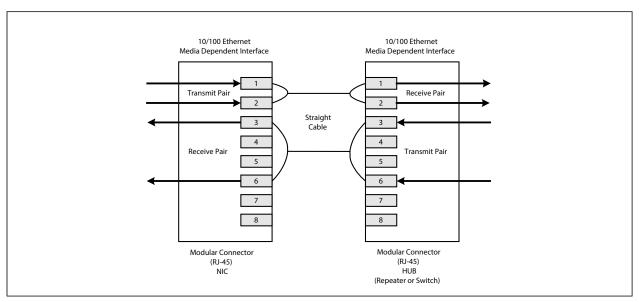
TABLE 3-1: MDI/MDI-X PIN DEFINITIONS

|            | MDI     | MDI-X      |         |  |
|------------|---------|------------|---------|--|
| RJ-45 Pins | Signals | RJ-45 Pins | Signals |  |
| 1          | TD+     | 1          | RD+     |  |
| 2          | TD-     | 2          | RD-     |  |
| 3          | RD+     | 3          | TD+     |  |
| 6          | RD-     | 6          | TD-     |  |

#### 3.1.7.1 Straight Cable

A straight cable connects an MDI device to an MDI-X device, or an MDI-X device to an MDI device. Figure 3-1 depicts a typical straight cable connection between a NIC card (MDI) and a switch or hub (MDI-X).

FIGURE 3-1: TYPICAL STRAIGHT CABLE CONNECTION



#### 3.1.7.2 Crossover Cable

A crossover cable connects an MDI device to another MDI device, or an MDI-X device to another MDI-X device. Figure 3-2 shows a typical crossover cable connection between two switches or hubs (two MDI-X devices).

10/100 Ethernet 10/100 Ethernet Media Dependent Interface Media Dependent Interface Crossover Receive Pair Receive Pair Cable 2 2 Transmit Pair Transmit Pair 6 8 8 Modular Connector (RJ-45) Modular Connector (RJ-45) HUB HUB (Repeater or Switch) (Repeater or Switch)

FIGURE 3-2: TYPICAL CROSSOVER CABLE CONNECTION

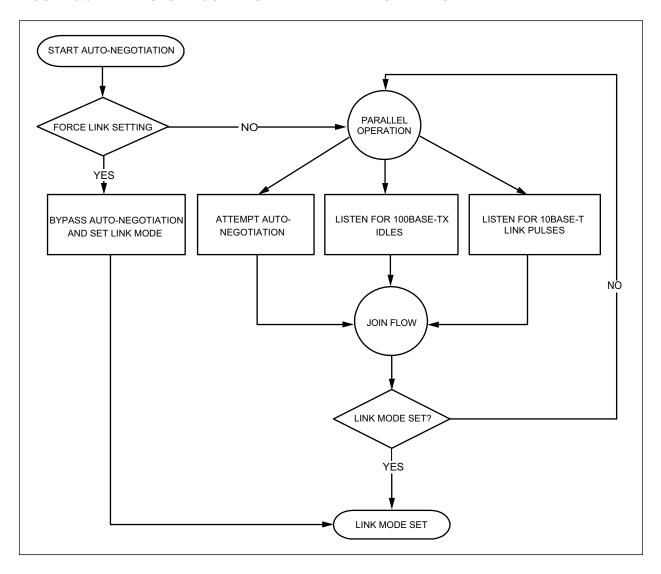
### 3.1.8 AUTO-NEGOTIATION

The KSZ8842M conforms to the auto negotiation protocol as described by the 802.3 committee to allow the channel to operate at 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX.

Auto negotiation allows unshielded twisted pair (UTP) link partners to select the best common mode of operation. In auto negotiation, the link partners advertise capabilities across the link to each other. If auto negotiation is not supported or the link partner to the KSZ8842M is forced to bypass auto negotiation, the mode is set by observing the signal at the receiver. This is known as parallel mode because while the transmitter is sending auto negotiation advertisements, the receiver is listening for advertisements or a fixed signal protocol.

The link up process is shown in Figure 3-3.

## FIGURE 3-3: AUTO-NEGOTIATION AND PARALLEL OPERATION



## 3.1.9 LINKMD® CABLE DIAGNOSTICS

The KSZ8842M LinkMD<sup>®</sup> uses time domain reflectometry (TDR) to analyze the cabling plant for common cabling problems such as open circuits, short circuits, and impedance mismatches.

LinkMD works by sending a pulse of known amplitude and duration down the MDI and MDI-X pairs and then analyzes the shape of the reflected signal. Timing the pulse duration gives an indication of the distance to the cabling fault with a maximum distance of 200m and an accuracy of ±2m. Internal circuitry displays the TDR information in a user-readable digital format in registers P1VCT[8:0] or P2VCT[8:0].

Note that cable diagnostics are only valid for copper connections. Fiber-optic operation is not supported.

#### 3.1.9.1 Access

LinkMD is initiated by accessing register P1VCT/P2VCT, the LinkMD Control/Status register, in conjunction with register P1CR4/P2CR4, the 100BASE-TX PHY Controller register.

#### 3.1.9.2 Usage

LinkMD can be run at any time by making sure Auto-MDIX has been disabled. To disable Auto-MDIX, write a '1' to P1CR4[10] for port 1 or P2CR4[10] for port 2 to enable manual control over the pair used to transmit the LinkMD pulse. The self-clearing cable diagnostic test enable bit, P1VCT[15] for port 1 or P2VCT[15] for port 2, is set to '1' to start the test on this pair.

When bit P1VCT[15] or P2VCT[15] returns to '0', the test is complete. The test result is returned in bits P1VCT[14:13] or P2VCT[14:13] and the distance is returned in bits P1VCT[8:0] or P2VCT[8:0]. The cable diagnostic test results are as follows:

00 = Valid test, normal condition

01 = Valid test, open circuit in cable

10 = Valid test, short circuit in cable

11 = Invalid test. LinkMD failed

If P1VCT[14:13] = 11 or P2VCT[14:13] = 11, this indicates an invalid test, and occurs when the KSZ8842M is unable to shut down the link partner. In this instance, the test is not run, as it is not possible for the KSZ8842M to determine if the detected signal is a reflection of the signal generated or a signal from another source.

Cable distance can be approximated by the following formula:

P1VCT[8:0] x 0.4m for port 1 cable distance

P2VCT[8:0] x 0.4m for port 2 cable distance

This constant may be calibrated for different cabling conditions, including cables with a velocity of propagation that varies significantly from the norm.

#### 3.2 Functional Overview: MAC and Switch

#### 3.2.1 ADDRESS LOOKUP

The internal lookup table stores MAC addresses and their associated information. It contains a 1K entry unicast address learning table plus switching information.

The KSZ8842M is guaranteed to learn 1K addresses and distinguishes itself from hash-based lookup tables, which depending on the operating environment and probabilities, may not guarantee the absolute number of addresses it can learn.

## 3.2.2 LEARNING

The internal lookup engine updates its table with a new entry if the following conditions are met:

- · The received packet's Source Address (SA) does not exist in the lookup table.
- The received packet is good without receiving errors; the packet size is legal length.

The lookup engine inserts the qualified SA into the table, along with the port number and time stamp. If the table is full, then the last entry of the table is deleted to make room for the new entry.

#### 3.2.3 MIGRATION

The internal look-up engine also monitors whether a station has moved. If a station has moved, it updates the table accordingly. Migration happens when the following conditions are met:

- · The received packet's SA is in the table but the associated source port information is different.
- The received packet is good without receiving errors; the packet size is legal length.

The lookup engine updates the existing record in the table with the new source port information.

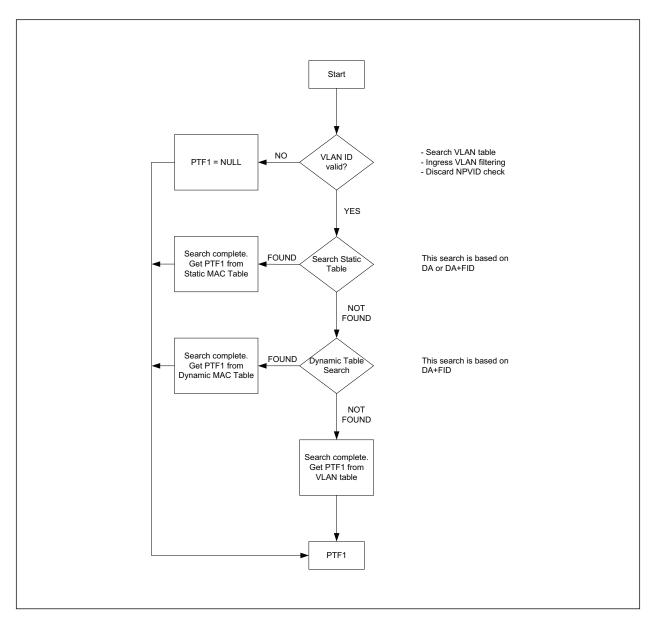
#### 3.2.4 AGING

The lookup engine updates the time stamp information of a record whenever the corresponding SA appears. The time stamp is used in the aging process. If a record is not updated for a period of time, the lookup engine removes the record from the table. The lookup engine constantly performs the aging process and continuously removes aging records. The aging period is about 200 seconds. This feature can be enabled or disabled through Global Register SGCR1[10].

#### 3.2.5 FORWARDING

The KSZ8842M forwards packets using the algorithm that is depicted in the following flowcharts. Figure 3-4 shows stage one of the forwarding algorithm where the search engine looks up the VLAN ID, static table, and dynamic table for the destination address, and comes up with "port to forward 1" (PTF1). PTF1 is then further modified by spanning tree, IGMP snooping, port mirroring, and port VLAN processes to come up with "port to forward 2" (PTF2), as shown in Figure 3-5. The packet is sent to PTF2.

FIGURE 3-4: DESTINATION ADDRESS LOOKUP FLOW CHART IN STAGE ONE



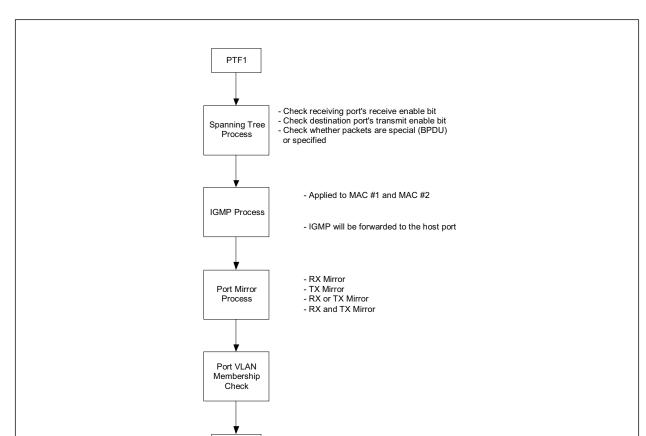


FIGURE 3-5: DESTINATION ADDRESS RESOLUTION FLOW CHART IN STAGE TWO

The KSZ8842M will not forward the following packets:

· Error packets.

These include framing errors, Frame Check Sequence (FCS) errors, alignment errors, and illegal size packet errors.

• 802.3x pause frames.

The KSZ8842M intercepts these packets and performs the flow control.

PTF2

· Local packets.

Based on destination address (DA) look-up. If the destination port from the lookup table matches the port from which the packet originated, the packet is defined as local.

#### 3.2.6 SWITCHING ENGINE

The KSZ8842M features a high-performance switching engine to move data to and from the MAC's packet buffers. It operates in store and forward mode, while the efficient switching mechanism reduces overall latency.

The switching engine has a 32 KB internal frame buffer. This resource is shared between all the ports. There are a total of 256 buffers available. Each buffer is sized at 128B.

#### 3.2.7 MAC OPERATION

The KSZ8842M strictly abides by IEEE 802.3 standards to maximize compatibility. Additionally, there is an added MAC filtering function to filter unicast packets. The MAC filtering function is useful in applications such as VoIP where restricting certain packets reduces congestion and thus improves performance.

### 3.2.8 INTER PACKET GAP (IPG)

If a frame is successfully transmitted, the minimum 96-bit time for IPG is measured between two consecutive packets. If the current packet is experiencing collisions, the minimum 96-bit time for IPG is measured from carrier sense (CRS) to the next transmit packet.

#### 3.2.9 BACK-OFF ALGORITHM

The KSZ8842M implements the IEEE standard 802.3 binary exponential back-off algorithm in half-duplex mode, and optional aggressive mode back-off. After 16 collisions, the packet is optionally dropped depending upon the switch configuration in SGCR1[8].

## 3.2.10 LATE COLLISION

If a transmit packet experiences collisions after 512 bit times of the transmission, then the packet is dropped.

#### 3.2.11 LEGAL PACKET SIZE

The KSZ8842M discards packets less than 64 bytes and can be programmed to accept packet size up to 1536 bytes in SGCR2[1]. The KSZ8842M can also be programmed for special applications to accept packet size up to 1916 bytes in SGCR2[2].

#### 3.2.12 FLOW CONTROL

The KSZ8842M supports standard 802.3x flow control frames on both transmit and receive sides.

On the receive side, if the KSZ8842M receives a pause control frame, the KSZ8842M will not transmit the next normal frame until the timer, specified in the pause control frame, expires. If another pause frame is received before the current timer expires, the timer will be updated with the new value in the second pause frame. During this period (while it is flow controlled), only flow control packets from the KSZ8842M are transmitted.

On the transmit side, the KSZ8842M has intelligent and efficient ways to determine when to invoke flow control. The flow control is based on availability of the system resources, including available buffers, available transmit queues, and available receive queues.

The KSZ8842M will flow control a port that has just received a packet if the destination port resource is busy. The KSZ8842M issues a flow control frame (Xoff), containing the maximum pause time defined in IEEE standard 802.3x. Once the resource is freed up, the KSZ8842M sends out the other flow control frame (Xon) with zero pause time to turn off the flow control (turn on transmission to the port). A hysteresis feature is provided to prevent the flow control mechanism from being constantly activated and deactivated.

The KSZ8842M flow controls all ports if the receive queue becomes full.

#### 3.2.13 HALF-DUPLEX BACKPRESSURE

A half-duplex backpressure option (not in IEEE 802.3 standards) is also provided. The activation and deactivation conditions are the same in full-duplex mode. If backpressure is required, the KSZ8842M sends preambles to defer the other stations' transmission (carrier sense deference).

To avoid jabber and excessive deference (as defined in the 802.3 standard), after a certain time, the KSZ8842M discontinues the carrier sense and then raises it again quickly. This short silent time (no carrier sense) prevents other stations from sending out packets thus keeping other stations in a carrier sense deferred state. If the port has packets to send during a backpressure situation, the carrier sense type backpressure is interrupted and those packets are transmitted instead. If there are no additional packets to send, carrier sense type backpressure is reactivated again until switch resources free up. If a collision occurs, the binary exponential back-off algorithm is skipped and carrier sense is generated immediately, thus reducing the chance of further collisions and carrier sense is maintained to prevent packet reception.

To ensure no packet loss in 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX half-duplex modes, the user must enable the following:

- Aggressive back off (bit 8 in SGCR1)
- No excessive collision drop (bit 3 in SGCR2)

**Note:** These bits are not set in default, because this is not the IEEE standard.

#### 3.2.14 BROADCAST STORM PROTECTION

The KSZ8842M has an intelligent option to protect the switch system from receiving too many broadcast packets. As the broadcast packets are forwarded to all ports except the source port, an excessive number of switch resources (bandwidth and available space in transmit queues) may be utilized. The KSZ8842M has the option to include "multicast packets" for storm control. The broadcast storm rate parameters are programmed globally, and can be enabled or disabled on a per port basis in P1CR1[7] and P2CR1[7]. The rate is based on a 67 ms interval for 100BT and a 670 ms interval for 10BT. At the beginning of each interval, the counter is cleared to zero and the rate limit mechanism starts to count the number of bytes during the interval. The rate definition is described in SGCR3[2:0][15:8]. The default setting is 0x63 (99 decimal). This is equal to a rate of 1%, calculated as follows:

148,800 frames/sec x 67 ms/interval x 1% = 99 frames/interval (approx.) = 0x63

**Note:** 148,800 frames/sec is based on 64-byte block of packets in 100BASE-T with 12 bytes of IPG and 8 bytes of preamble between two packets.

#### 3.2.15 REPEATER MODE

When the KSZ8842M is set to repeater mode (SGCR3[7] = 1), it only works on 100BT half-duplex mode. In repeater enabled mode, all ingress packets will be broadcast to the other two ports without MAC address checking and learning. Before setting to the repeater mode, the user has to set bit 13 (100 Mbps), bit 12 (auto-negotiation disabled) and bit 8 (half-duplex) in both P1MBCR and P2MBCR registers as well as set bit 6 (host half-duplex) in SGCR3 register for the repeater mode.

The latency in repeater mode is defined from the 1st bit of DA into the ingress port 1 to the 1st bit of DA out of the egress port 2. The minimum is 270 ns and the maximum is 310 ns (one clock skew of 25 MHz between TX and RX).

#### 3.2.16 CLOCK GENERATOR

The X1 and X2 pins are connected to a 25 MHz crystal. X1 can also serve as the connector to a 3.3V, 25 MHz oscillator (as described in the Pin Description and Configuration section).

The bus interface unit (BIU) uses BCLK (Bus Clock) for synchronous accesses. The maximum host port frequency is 50 MHz for VLBus-like and burst mode (32-bit interface only).

## 3.3 Bus Interface Unit (BIU)

The host interface of the BIU is designed to communicate with embedded processors. The host interface of the KSZ8842M is a generic bus interface. Some glue logic may be required when the interface talks to various buses and processors.

In terms of transfer type, the BIU can support two transfers: asynchronous transfer and synchronous transfer. To support these transfers (asynchronous and synchronous), the BIU provides three groups of signals:

- · Synchronous signals
- · Asynchronous signals
- Common signals used for both synchronous and asynchronous transfers

Because both synchronous and asynchronous signals are independent of each other, synchronous burst transfer and asynchronous transfer can be mixed or interleaved, but cannot be overlapped (due to the sharing of the common signals).

In terms of physical data bus size, the KSZ8842M supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit host/industrial standard data bus sizes. Given a physical data bus size, the KSZ8842M supports 8-, 16-, or 32-bit data transfers depending on the size of the physical data bus. For example, for a 32-bit system/host data bus, it allows 8-, 16-, and 32-bit data transfers (KSZ8842-32MQL); for a 16-bit system/host data bus, it allows 8- and 16-bit data transfers (KSZ8842-16MQL); and for 8-bit system/host data bus, it only allows 8-bit data transfers (KSZ8842-16MQL).

Note that KSZ8842M does not support internal data byte-swap, but it does support internal data word-swap. This means that the system/host data bus HD[7:0] has to connect to both D[7:0] and D[15:8] for 8-bit data bus interfaces. However, the system/host data bus HD[15:8] and HD[7:0] just connects to D[15:8] and D[7:0], respectively, for 16-bit data bus interface; there is no need to connect HD[31:24] and HD[23:16] to D[31:24] and D[23:16].

Table 3-2 describes the BIU signal grouping.

TABLE 3-2: BUS INTERFACE UNIT SIGNAL GROUPING

| Signal         | Туре     | Function   |      |      |      |  |
|----------------|----------|--|------|------|------|--|
| Common Si      |          |  |      |      |      |  |
| A[15:1]        | Ī        | Address  |      |      |      |  |
| AEN            | I        | Address Enable Address Enable asserted indicates memory address on the bus for DMA access and because the device is an I/O device, address decoding is only enabled when AEN is Low.  Byte Enable  |      |      |      |  |
|                |          | BE0N   | BE1N | BE2N | BE3N | Description                                |
|                |          | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 32-bit access (32-bit bus only)            |
|                |          | 0  | 0    | 1    | 1    | Lower 16-bit (D[15:0]) access              |
|                |          | 1  | 1    | 0    | 0    | Higher 16-bit (D[31:16]) access            |
| BE3N,          |          | 0  | 1    | 1    | 1    | Byte 0 (D[7:0]) access                     |
| BE2N,<br>BE1N, | - 1      | 1  | 0    | 1    | 1    | Byte 1 (D[15:8]) access                    |
| BEON           |          | 1  | 1    | 0    | 1    | Byte 2 (D[23:16]) access (32-bit bus only) |
|                |          | 1  | 1    | 1    | 0    | Byte 3 (D[31:24]) access (32-bit bus only) |
|                |          | Note 1: BE3N, BE2N, BE1N, and BE0N are ignored when DATACSN is low because 32-bit transfers are assumed.  Note 2: BE2N and BE3N are valid only for the KSZ8842-32 mode, and are No Connect for the KSZ8842-16 mode.  |      |      |      |  |
| D[31:16]       | I/O      | Data For KSZ8842M-32 mode only.  |      |      |      |  |
| D[15:0]        | I/O      | Data For both KSZ8842-32 and KSZ8842-16 modes  |      |      |      |  |
| ADSN           | I        | Address Strobe The rising edge of ADSN is used to latch A[15:1], AEN, BE3N, BE2N, BE1N, and BE0N.  |      |      |      |  |
| LDEVN          | 0        | Local Device This signal is a combinatorial decode of AEN and A[15:4]. This A[15:4] is used to compare against the Base Address Register.  |      |      |      |  |
| DATACSN        | I        | Data Register Chip Select (For KSZ8842-32 Mode only) This signal is used for central decoding architecture (mostly for embedded application). When asserted, the device's local decoding logic is ignored and the 32-bit access to QMU Data Register is assumed. |      |      |      |  |
| INTRN          | 0        | Interrupt  |      |      |      |  |
| Synchronou     | ıs Trans | fer Signals  |      |      |      |  |
| VLBUSN         | ı        | VLBUS VLBUSN = 0, VLBus-like cycle. VLBUSN = 1, Burst cycle (both host/system and KSZ8842M can insert wait state)  |      |      |      |  |
| CYCLEN         | I        | CYCLEN For VLBus-like access: used to sample SWR when asserted. For burst access: used to connect to IOWC# bus signal to indicate burst write.   |      |      |      |  |
| SWR            | I        | Write/Read For VLBus-like access: used to indicate write (High) or read (Low) transfer. For burst access: used to connect to IORC# bus signal to indicate burst read.  |      |      |      |  |
| SRDYN          | 0        | Synchronous Ready For VLBus-like access: exactly the same signal definition of nSRDY in VLBus. For burst access: insert wait state by KSZ8842M whenever necessary during the Data Register access.   |      |      |      |  |

TABLE 3-2: BUS INTERFACE UNIT SIGNAL GROUPING (CONTINUED)

|                               |      | ,  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Signal                        | Type | Function   |  |  |  |
| RDYRTNN                       | I    | Ready Return For VLBus-like access: exactly like RDYRTNN signal in VLBus to end the cycle. For burst access: exactly like EXRDY signal in EISA to insert wait states. Note that the wait states are inserted by system logic (memory) not by KSZ8842M. |  |  |  |
| BCLK                          | I    | Bus Clock  |  |  |  |
| Asynchronous Transfer Signals |      |  |  |  |  |
| RDN                           | I    | Asynchronous Read  |  |  |  |
| WRN                           | I    | Asynchronous Write   |  |  |  |
| ARDY                          | 0    | Asynchronous Ready This signal is asserted (Low) to insert wait states.  |  |  |  |

Note 3-1 I = Input. O = Output. I/O = Bi-directional.

Regardless of whether the transfer is synchronous or asynchronous, if the address latch is required, use the rising edge of ADSN to latch the incoming signals A[15:1], AEN, BE3N, BE3N, BE3N, and BE0N.

Note that if the local device decoder is used in either synchronous or asynchronous transfers, LDEVN will be asserted to indicate that the KSZ8842M is successfully targeted. The signal LDEVN is a combinatorial decode of AEN and A[15:4].

#### 3.3.1 ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

For asynchronous transfers, the asynchronous dedicated signals RDN (for read) or WRN (for write) toggle, but the synchronous dedicated signals BCLK, CYCLEN, SWR, and RDYRTNN are de-asserted and stay at the same logic level throughout the entire asynchronous transfer.

There is no data burst support for asynchronous transfer. All asynchronous transfers are single-data transfers. The BIU, however, provides flexible asynchronous interfacing to communicate with various applications and architectures. Three major ways of interfacing with the system (host) are.

- Interfacing with the system/host relying on local device decoding and having stable address throughout the whole
  transfer: The typical example for this application is ISA-like bus interface using latched address signals as shown
  in <u>Figure 17</u>. No additional address latch is required, therefore ADSN should be connected Low. The BIU decodes
  A[75:4] and qualifies with AEN (Address Enable) to determine if the KSZ8842M switch is the intended target. The
  host utilizes the rising edge of RDN to latch read data and the BIU will use rising edge of WRN to latch write data.
- Interfacing with the system/host relying on local device decoding but not having stable address throughout the entire transfer: the typical example for this application is EISA-like bus (non-burst) interface as shown in Figure 18. This type of interface requires ADSN to latch the address on the rising edge. The BIU decodes latched A[15:4] and qualifies with AEN to determine if the KSZ8842M switch is the intended target. The data transfer is the same as the first case.
- Interfacing with the system/host relying on central decoding (KSZ8842-32 mode only): The typical example for this application is for an embedded processor having a central decoder on the system board or within the processor. Connecting the chip select (CS) from system/host to DATACSN bypasses the local device decoder. When the DATACSN is asserted, it only allows access to the Data Register in 32 bits and BE3N, BE2N, BE1N, and BE0N are ignored as shown in Figure 19. No other registers can be accessed by asserting DATACSN. The data transfer is the same as in the first case. Independent of the type of asynchronous interface used. To insert a wait state, the BIU will assert ARDY to prolong the cycle.

#### 3.3.2 SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

For synchronous transfers, the synchronous dedicated signals CYCLEN, SWR, and RDYRTNN will toggle but the asynchronous dedicated signals RDN and WRN are de-asserted and stay at the same logic level throughout the entire synchronous transfer.

The synchronous interface mainly supports two applications, one for VLBus-like and the other for EISA-like (DMA type C) burst transfers. The VLBus-like interface supports only single-data transfer. The pin option VLBUSN determines if it is a VLBus-like or EISA-like burst transfer. If VLBUSN = 0, the interface is for VLBus-like transfer; if VLBUSN = 1, the interface is for EISA-like burst transfer.

#### For VLBus-like transfer interface (VLBUSN = 0):

This interface is used in an architecture in which the device's local decoder is utilized; that is, the BIU decodes latched A [15:4] and qualifies with AEN (Address Enable) to determine if the switch is the intended target. No burst is supported in this application. The M/nIO signal connection in VLBus is routed to AEN. The CYCLEN in this application is used to sample the SWR signal when it is asserted. Usually, CYCLEN is one clock delay of ADSN. There is a handshaking process to end the cycle of VLBus-like transfers. When the KSZ8842M is ready to finish the cycle, it asserts SRDYN. The system/host acknowledges SRDYN by asserting RDYRTNN after the system/host has latched the read data. The KSZ8842M holds the read data until RDYRTNN is asserted. The timing waveform is shown in Figures 23 and 24.

#### For EISA-like burst transfer interface (VLBUSN = 1):

The SWR is connected to IORC# in EISA to indicate the burst read and CYCLEN is connected to IOWC# in EISA to indicate the burst write. Note that in this application, both the system/host/memory and KSZ8842M are capable of inserting wait states. For system/host/memory to insert a wait state, assert the RDYRTNN signal; for the KSZ8842M to insert the wait state, assert the SRDYN signal. The timing waveform is shown in Figures 21 and 22.

#### 3.3.2.1 BIU Summation

Figure 3-6 shows the mapping from ISA-like, EISA-like, and VLBus-like transactions to the chip's BIU.

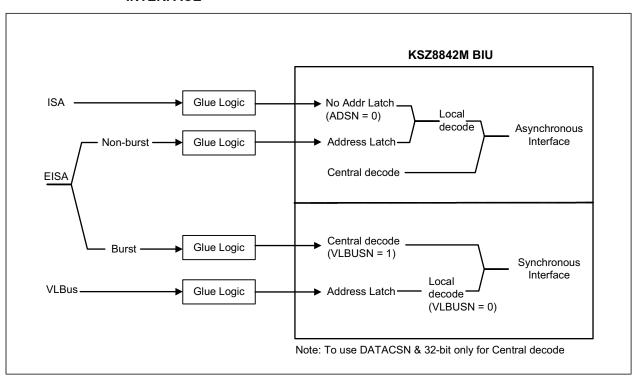
Figure 3-7 shows the connection for different data bus sizes.

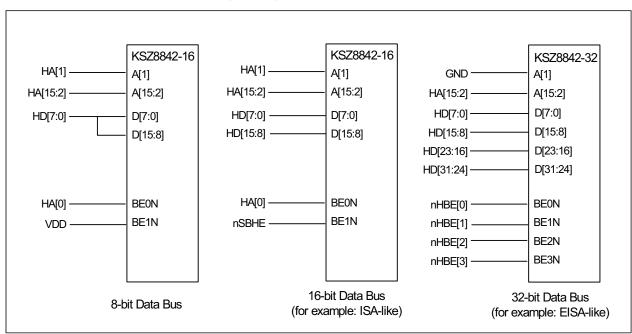
For detail 8/16-bit bus signal connections and descriptions refers to Application Note 132.

For detail 32-bit bus signal connections and descriptions refers to Application Note 137.

Note: For the 8-bit data bus mode, the internal inverter is enabled and connected between BE0N and BE1N, so an even address will enable the BE0N and an odd address will enable the BE1N.

FIGURE 3-6: MAPPING FROM THE ISA, EISA, AND VLBUS TO THE KSZ8842M BUS INTERFACE





#### FIGURE 3-7: KSZ8842M 8-BIT, 16-BIT, AND 32-BIT DATA BUS CONNECTIONS

#### 3.3.3 BIU IMPLEMENTATION PRINCIPLES

Because the KSZ8842M is an I/O device with 16 addressable locations, address decoding is based on the values of A15-A4 and AEN. Whenever DATACSN is asserted, the address decoder is disabled and a 32-bit transfer to Data Register is assumed (BE3N – BE0N are ignored).

If address latching is required, the address is latched on the rising edge of ADSN and is transparent when ADSN = 0.

- · Byte, word, and double word data buses and accesses (transfers) are supported.
- Internal byte swapping is not implemented and word swapping is supported internally. Refer to Figure 3-7 for the appropriate 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit data bus connection.
- Because independent sets of synchronous and asynchronous signals are provided, synchronous and asynchronous cycles can be mixed or interleaved as long as they are not active simultaneously.
- The asynchronous interface uses RDN and WRN signal strobes for data latching. If necessary, ARDY is deasserted on the leading edge of the strobe.
- The VLBUS-like synchronous interface uses BCLK, ADSN, and SWR and CYCLEN to control read and write
  operations and generate SRDYN to insert the wait state, if necessary, when VLBUSN = 0. For read, the data must
  be held until RDYRTNN is asserted.
- The EISA-like burst transfer is supported using synchronous interface signals and DATACSN when I/O signal VLBUSN = 1. Both the system/host/memory and KSZ8842M are capable of inserting wait states. To set the system/host/memory to insert a wait state, assert RDYRTNN signal. To set the KSZ8842M to insert a wait state, assert SRDYN signal.

## 3.4 Queue Management Unit (QMU)

The Queue Management Unit (QMU) manages packet traffic between the MAC/PHY interface and the system host. It has built-in packet memory for receive and transmit functions called TXQ (Transmit Queue) and RXQ (Receive Queue). Each queue contains 4 KB of memory for back-to-back, non-blocking frame transfer performance. It provides a group of control registers for system control, frame status registers for current packet transmit/receive status, and interrupts to inform the host of the real time TX/RX status.

#### 3.4.1 TRANSMIT QUEUE (TXQ) FRAME FORMAT

The frame format for the transmit queue is shown in Table 3-3. The first word contains the control information for the frame to transmit. The second word is used to specify the total number of bytes of the frame. The packet data follows. The packet data area holds the frame itself. It may or may not include the CRC checksum depending upon whether hardware CRC checksum generation is enabled.

Multiple frames can be pipelined in both the transmit queue and receive queue as long as there is enough queue memory, thus avoiding overrun. For each transmitted frame, the transmit status information for the frame is located in the TXSR register.

TABLE 3-3: FRAME FORMAT FOR TRANSMIT QUEUE

| Packet Memory Address Offset | Bit 15<br>2nd Byte                             | Bit 0<br>1st Byte |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 0                            | Control Word                                   |                   |
| 2                            | Byte Count                                     |                   |
| 4 and up                     | Transmit Packet Data<br>(maximum size is 1916) |                   |

Because multiple packets can be pipelined into the TX packet memory for transmit, the transmit status reflects the status of the packet that is currently being transferred on the MAC interface, which may or may not be the last queued packet in the TX queue.

The transmit control word is the first 16-bit word in the TX packet memory, followed by a 16-bit byte count. It must be word aligned. Each control word corresponds to one TX packet. Table 3-4 gives the transmit control word bit fields.

TABLE 3-4: TRANSMIT CONTROL WORD BIT FIELDS

| Bit     | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 15      | TXIC Transmit Interrupt on Completion When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M sets the transmit interrupt after the present frame has been transmitted.   |
| 14 - 10 | Reserved.  |
| 9 - 8   | TXDPN Transmit Destination Port Number When bit is set, this field indicates the destination port(s) where the packet is forwarded from host system. Set bit 8 to indicate that port 1 is the destination port. Set bit 9 to indicate that port 2 is the destination port.  Setting all ports to 1 causes the switch engine to broadcast the packet to both ports.  Setting all bits to 0 has no effect. The internal switch engine forwards the packets according to the switching algorithm in its MAC lookup table. |
| 7 - 6   | Reserved.  |
| 5 - 0   | TXFID Transmit Frame ID This field specifies the frame ID that is used to identify the frame and its associated status information in the transmit status register TXSR[5:0].  |

The transmit Byte Count specifies the total number of bytes to be transmitted from the TXQ. Its format is given in Table 3-5.

TABLE 3-5: TRANSMIT BYTE COUNT FORMAT

| Bit     | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 15 - 11 | Reserved.   |
| 10 - 0  | TXBC Transmit Byte Count Transmit Byte Count. Hardware uses the byte count information to conserve the TX buffer memory for better utilization of the packet memory.  Note: The hardware behavior is unknown if an incorrect byte count information is written to this field. Writing a 0 value to this field is not permitted. |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

The data area contains six bytes of Destination Address (DA) followed by six bytes of Source Address (SA), followed by a variable-length number of bytes. On transmit, all bytes are provided by the CPU, including the source address. The KSZ8842M does not insert its own SA. The 802.3 Frame Length word (Frame Type in Ethernet) is not interpreted by the KSZ8842M. It is treated transparently as data both for transmit operations.

## 3.4.2 RECEIVE QUEUE (RXQ) FRAME FORMAT

The frame format for the receive queue is shown in Table 3-6. The first word contains the status information for the frame received. The second word is the total number of bytes of the RX frame. Following that is the packet data area. The packet data area holds the frame itself. It may or may not include the CRC checksum depending on whether hardware CRC stripping is enabled.

TABLE 3-6: FRAME FORMAT FOR RECEIVE QUEUE

| Packet Memory<br>Address Offset | Bit 15 Bit 0 2nd Byte 1st Byte                |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 0                               | Status Word                                   |  |
| 2                               | Byte Count                                    |  |
| 4 and up                        | Receive Packet Data<br>(maximum size is 1916) |  |

For receive, the packet receive status always reflects the receive status of the packet received in the current RX packet memory (see Table 3-7). The RXSR register indicates the status of the current received frame.

TABLE 3-7: FRXQ RECEIVE PACKET STATUS

| Bit     | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 15      | RXFV Receive Frame Valid When set, this field indicates that the present frame in the receive packet memory is valid. The status information currently in this location is also valid. When bit is reset, indicates that there is either no pending receive frame or current frame is still in the process of receiving and has not completed yet. |
| 14 - 10 | Reserved.  |
| 9 - 8   | RXSPN Receive Source Port Number When bit is set, this field indicates the source port where the packet was received. (Setting bit 9 = 0 and bit 8 = 1 indicates the packet was received from port 1. Setting bit 9 = 1 and bit 8 = 0 indicates that the packet was received from port 2. Valid port is either port 1 or port 2.                   |
| 7       | RXBF Receive Broadcast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a broadcast address.   |
| 6       | RXMF Receive Multicast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a multicast address (including the broadcast address).   |
| 5       | RXUF Receive Unicast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a unicast address.   |
| 4       | Reserved.  |
| 3       | RXFT Receive Frame Type When set, it indicates that the frame is an Ethernet-type frame (frame length is greater than 1500 bytes). When clear, it indicates that the frame is an IEEE 802.3 frame. This bit is not valid for runt frames.  |
| 2       | RXTL Receive Frame Too Long When set, it indicates that the frame length exceeds the maximum size of 1518 bytes. Frames that are too long are passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set. Note: Frame too long is only a frame length indication and does not cause any frame truncation.  |
| 1       | RXRF Receive Runt Frame When set, it indicates that a frame was damaged by a collision or had a premature termination before the collision window passed. Runt frames are passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set.  |

# TABLE 3-7: FRXQ RECEIVE PACKET STATUS (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 0   | RXCE Receive CRC Error When set, it indicates that a CRC error has occurred on the current received frame. CRC error frames are passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set. |

Table 3-8 gives the format of the RX byte count field.

TABLE 3-8: FRXQ RX BYTE COUNT FIELD

| Bit     | Description                                 |
|---------|---|
| 15 - 11 | Reserved.                                   |
| 10 - 0  | RXBC Receive Byte Count Receive Byte Count. |

#### 3.5 Advanced Switch Functions

#### 3.5.1 SPANNING TREE SUPPORT

To support spanning tree, the host port is the designated port for the processor.

The other ports can be configured in one of the five spanning tree states via "transmit enable", "receive enable", and "learning disable" register settings in registers P1CR2 and P2CR2 for ports 1 and 2, respectively. Table 3-9 shows the port setting and software actions taken for each of the five spanning tree states.

TABLE 3-9: SPANNING TREE STATES

| State   | Port Setting  | Software Action   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Disable State:</b> The port should not forward or receive any packets. Learning is disabled. | Transmit enable = "0",<br>Receive enable = "0",<br>Learning disable = "1" | The processor should not send any packets to the port. The switch may still send specific packets to the processor (packets that match some entries in the Static MAC Address Table with "overriding bit" set) and the processor should discard those packets. Address learning is disabled on the port in this state.  |  |
| Blocking State: Only packets to the processor are forwarded.                                    | Transmit enable = "0",<br>Receive enable = "0",<br>Learning disable = "1" | The processor should not send any packets to the port(s) in this state. The processor should program the Static MAC Address Table with the entries that it needs to receive (for example, BPDU packets). The "overriding" bit should also be set so that the switch will forward those specific packets to the processor. Address learning is disabled on the port in this state. |  |
| Listening State: Only packets to and from the processor are forwarded. Learning is disabled.    | Transmit enable = "0",<br>Receive enable = "0",<br>Learning disable = "1" | The processor should program the Static MAC table with the entries that it needs to receive (for example, BPDU packets). The "overriding" bit should be set so that the switch will forward those specific packets to the processor. The processor may send packets to the port(s) in this state. Address learning is disabled on the port in this state.                         |  |
| Learning State: Only packets to and from the processor are forwarded. Learning is enabled.      | Transmit enable = "0",<br>Receive enable = "0",<br>Learning disable = "0" | The processor should program the Static MAC Address Table with the entries that it needs to receive (for example, BPDU packets). The "overriding" bit should be set so that the switch will forward those specific packets to the processor. The processor may send packets to the port(s) in this state. Address learning is enabled on the port in this state.                  |  |

TABLE 3-9: SPANNING TREE STATES (CONTINUED)

| State  | Port Setting  | Software Action   |
|--|---|---|
| Forwarding State Packets are forwarded and received normally. Learning is enabled. | Transmit enable = "1",<br>Receive enable = "1",<br>Learning disable = "0" | The processor programs the Static MAC Address Table with the entries that it needs to receive (for example, BPDU packets). The "overriding" bit is set so that the switch forwards those specific packets to the processor. The processor can send packets to the port(s) in this state. Address learning is enabled on the port in this state. |

#### 3.5.2 IGMP SUPPORT

For Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) support in Layer 2, the KSZ8842M provides two components:

#### 3.5.2.1 "IGMP" Snooping

The KSZ8842M traps IGMP packets and forwards them only to the processor (host port). The IGMP packets are identified as IP packets (either Ethernet IP packets, or IEEE 802.3 SNAP IP packets) with IP version = 0x4 and protocol version number = 0x2.

#### 3.5.2.2 "Multicast Address Insertion" in the Static MAC Table

Once the multicast address is programmed in the Static MAC Table, the multicast session is trimmed to the subscribed ports, instead of broadcasting to all ports.

#### 3.5.3 IPV6 MLD SNOOPING

The KSZ8842M traps IPv6 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) packets and forwards them only to the processor (host port). MLD snooping is controlled by SGCR2 [13] (MLD snooping enable) and SGCR2 [12] (MLD option).

Setting SGCR2 [13] causes the KSZ8842M to trap packets that meet all of the following conditions:

- · IPv6 multicast packets
- Hop count limit = 1
- IPv6 next header = 1 or 58 (or = 0 with hop-by-hop next header = 1 or 58)
- If SGCR2[12] = 1, IPv6 next header = 43, 44, 50, 51, or 60 (or = 0 with hop-by-hop next header = 43, 44, 50, 51, or 60)

#### 3.5.4 PORT MIRRORING SUPPORT

KSZ8842M supports "Port Mirroring" comprehensively as:

#### 3.5.4.1 "Receive Only" Mirror on a Port

All the packets received on the port are mirrored on the sniffer port. For example, port 1 is programmed to be "receive sniff" and the host port is programmed to be the "sniffer port". A packet received on port 1 is destined to port 2 after the internal lookup. The KSZ8842M forwards the packet to both port 2 and the host port. The KSZ8842M can optionally even forward "bad" received packets to the "sniffer port".

#### 3.5.4.2 "Transmit Only" Mirror on a Port

All the packets transmitted on the port are mirrored on the sniffer port. For example, port 1 is programmed to be "transmit sniff" and the host port is programmed to be the "sniffer port". A packet received on port 2 is destined to port 1 after the internal lookup. The KSZ8842M forwards the packet to both port 1 and the host port.

#### 3.5.4.3 "Receive and Transmit Only" Mirror on a Port

All the packets received on port A and transmitted on port B are mirrored on the sniffer port. To turn on the "AND" feature, set register SGCR2, bit 8 to "1". For example, port 1 is programmed to be "receive sniff", port 2 is programmed to be "transmit sniff", and the host port is programmed to be the "sniffer port". A packet received on port 1 is destined to port 2 after the internal lookup. The KSZ8842M forwards the packet to both port 2 and the host port.

Multiple ports can be selected as "receive sniff" or "transmit sniff". In addition, any port can be selected as the "sniffer port". All these per port features can be selected through registers P1CR2, P2CR2, and P3CR2 for ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively.

## 3.6 IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Support

The KSZ8842M supports 16 active VLANs out of the 4096 possible VLANs specified in the IEEE 802.1Q specification. KSZ8842M provides a 16-entry VLAN table, which converts the 12-bits VLAN ID (VID) to the 4-bits Filter ID (FID) for address lookup. If a non-tagged or null-VID-tagged packet is received, the ingress port default VID is used for lookup. In VLAN mode, the lookup process starts with VLAN table lookup to determine whether the VID is valid. If the VID is not valid, the packet is dropped and its address is not learned. If the VID is valid, the FID is retrieved for further lookup. The FID + Destination Address (FID+DA) are used to determine the destination port. The FID + Source Address (FID+SA) are used for address learning (see Table 3-10 and Table 3-11).

TABLE 3-10: FID + DA LOOKUP IN VLAN MODE

| DA Found in<br>Static MAC Table | Use FID Flag | FID Match  | DA+FID Found in<br>Dynamic MAC Table | Action   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| No                              | Don't Care   | Don't Care | No                                   | Broadcast to the membership ports defined in the VLAN Table bits [18:16]                 |
| No                              | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Yes                                  | Send to the destination port<br>defined in the Dynamic MAC<br>Address Table bits [53:52] |
| Yes                             | 0            | Don't Care | Don't Care                           | Send to the destination port(s) defined in the Static MAC Address Table bits [50:48]     |
| Yes                             | 1            | No         | No                                   | Broadcast to the membership ports defined in the VLAN Table bits [18:16]                 |
| Yes                             | 1            | No         | Yes                                  | Send to the destination port<br>defined in the Dynamic MAC<br>Address Table bits [53:52] |
| Yes                             | 1            | Yes        | Don't Care                           | Send to the destination port(s) defined in the Static MAC Address Table bits [50:48]     |

TABLE 3-11: FID + SA LOOKUP IN VLAN MODE

| FID+SA Found in<br>Dynamic MAC Table | Action  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| No                                   | Learn and add FID+SA to the Dynamic MAC Address Table |  |
| Yes                                  | Update time stamp                                     |  |

#### 3.7 QoS Priority Support

The KSZ8842M provides Quality of Service (QoS) for applications such as VoIP and video conferencing. Offering four priority queues per port, the per-port transmit queue can be split into four priority queues: Queue 3 is the highest priority queue and Queue 0 is the lowest priority queue. Bit 0 of registers P1CR1, P2CR1, and P3CR1 is used to enable split transmit queues for ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively.

#### 3.7.1 PORT-BASED PRIORITY

With port-based priority, each ingress port is individually classified as a specific priority level. All packets received at the high-priority receiving port are marked as high priority and are sent to the high-priority transmit queue if the corresponding transmit queue is split. Bits[4:3] of registers P1CR1, P2CR1, and P3CR1 is used to enable port-based priority for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively.

#### 3.7.2 802.1P-BASED PRIORITY

For 802.1p-based priority, the KSZ8842 examines the ingress (incoming) packets to determine whether they are tagged. If tagged, the 3-bit priority field in the VLAN tag is retrieved and used to look up the "priority mapping" value, as specified by the register SGCR6. The "priority mapping" value is programmable.

Figure 3-8 illustrates how the 802.1p priority field is embedded in the 802.1Q VLAN tag.

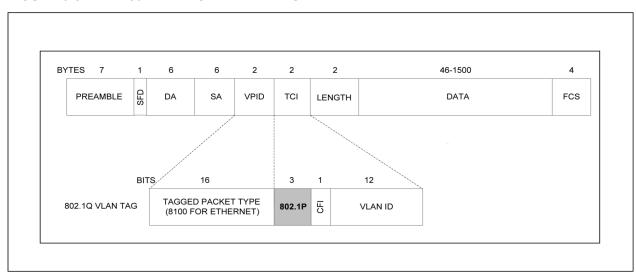


FIGURE 3-8: 802.1P PRIORITY FIELD FORMAT

802.1p based priority is enabled by bit[5] of registers P1CR1, P2CR1, and P3CR1 for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively.

The KSZ8842M provides the option to insert or remove the priority tagged frame's header at each individual egress port. This header, consisting of the 2 bytes VLAN protocol ID (VPID) and the 2 bytes tag control information field (TCI), is also referred to as the 802.1Q VLAN tag.

Tag insertion is enabled by bit [2] of registers P1CR1, P2CR1, and P3CR1 for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively. At the egress port, untagged packets are tagged with the ingress port's default tag. The default tags are programmed in register sets P1VIDCR, P2VIDCR, and P3VIDCR for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively. The KSZ8842 does not add tags to already tagged packets.

Tag removal is enabled by bit [1] of registers P1CR1, P2CR1, and P3CR1 for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively. At the egress port, tagged packets will have their 802.1Q VLAN Tags removed. The KSZ8842 will not modify untagged packets.

The CRC is recalculated for both tag insertion and tag removal.

## 3.7.3 PRIORITY FIELD RE-MAPPING

This is a QoS feature that allows the KSZ8842M to set the "user priority ceiling" at any ingress port. If the ingress packet's priority field has a higher priority value than the default tag's priority field of the ingress port, the packet's priority field is replaced with the default tag's priority field. The "user priority ceiling" is enabled by bit[3] of registers P1CR2, P2CR2, and P3CR2 for Ports 1, 2, and the host port, respectively.

#### 3.7.4 DIFFSERV-BASED PRIORITY

DiffServ-based priority uses the ToS registers shown in the Type-of-Service (ToS) Priority Control Registers section. The ToS priority control registers implement a fully-decoded, 128-bit differentiated services code point (DSCP) register to determine packet priority from the 6-bit ToS field in the IP header. When the most significant 6 bits of the ToS field are fully decoded, the resultant of the 64 possibilities is compared with the corresponding bits in the DSCP register to determine priority.

#### 3.8 Rate-Limiting Support

The KSZ8842M supports hardware rate limiting from 64 Kbps to 99 Mbps, independently on the "receive side" and on the "transmit side" as per port basis. For 10BASE-T, a rate setting above 10 Mbps means the rate is not limited. On the receive side, the data receive rate for each priority at each port can be limited by setting up ingress rate control registers. On the transmit side, the data transmit rate for each priority queue at each port can be limited by setting up egress rate control registers. The size of each frame has options to include minimum inter-frame gap (IFG) or preamble byte, in addition to the data field (from packet DA to FCS).

For ingress rate limiting, KSZ8842M provides options to selectively choose frames from all types, multicast, broadcast, and flooded unicast frames. The KSZ8842M counts the data rate from those selected type of frames. Packets are dropped at the ingress port when the data rate exceeds the specified rate limit.

For egress rate limiting, the "leaky bucket" algorithm is applied to each output priority queue for shaping output traffic. Inter frame gap is stretched on a per frame base to generate smooth, non-burst egress traffic. The throughput of each output priority queue is limited by the egress rate specified.

If any egress queue receives more traffic than the specified egress rate throughput, packets may be accumulated in the output queue and packet memory. After the memory of the queue or the port is used up, packet dropping or flow control will be triggered. As a result of congestion, the actual egress rate may be dominated by flow control/dropping at the ingress end, and may be therefore slightly less than the specified egress rate.

To reduce congestion, it is a good practice to make sure the egress bandwidth exceeds the ingress bandwidth.

#### 3.8.1 MAC FILTERING FUNCTION

Use the static table to assign a dedicated MAC address to a specific port. When a unicast MAC address is not recorded in the static table, it is also not learned in the dynamic MAC table. The KSZ8842M includes an option that can filter or forward unicast packets for an unknown MAC address. This option is enabled by SGCR7 [7].

The unicast MAC address filtering function is useful in preventing the broadcast of unicast packets that could degrade the quality of this port in applications such as voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP).

#### 3.8.2 CONFIGURATION INTERFACE

The KSZ8842M operates only as a managed switch.

#### 3.8.3 EEPROM INTERFACE

It is optional in the KSZ8842M to use an external EEPROM. In the case that an EEPROM is not used, the EEEN pin must be tied Low or floating.

The external serial EEPROM with a standard microwire bus interface is used for non-volatile storage of information such as the host MAC address, base address, and default configuration settings. The KSZ8842M can detect if the EEPROM is a 1KB (93C46) or 4KB (93C66) EEPROM device (the 93C46 and the 93C66 are typical EEPROM devices). The EEPROM is organized as 16-bit mode.

If the EEEN pin is pulled high, the KSZ8842M performs an automatic read of the external EEPROM words 0H to 6H after the de-assertion of Reset. The EEPROM values are placed in certain host-accessible registers. EEPROM read/write functions can also be performed by software read/writes to the EEPCR registers.

The KSZ8842M EEPROM format is shown in Table 3-12.

TABLE 3-12: EEPROM FORMAT

| Word   | 15:8  | 7:0                     |  |  |
|--------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| 0H     | Base Address                                      | Base Address            |  |  |
| 1H     | Host MAC Address Byte 2                           | Host MAC Address Byte 1 |  |  |
| 2H     | Host MAC Address Byte 4                           | Host MAC Address Byte 3 |  |  |
| 3H     | Host MAC Address Byte 6                           | Host MAC Address Byte 5 |  |  |
| 4H     | Reserved  |                         |  |  |
| 5H     | Reserved  |                         |  |  |
| 6H     | ConfigParam (see Table 3-13)                      |                         |  |  |
| 7H-3FH | Not used for KSZ8842M (available for user to use) |                         |  |  |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

The format for ConfigParam is shown in Table 3-13.

TABLE 3-13: CONFIGPARAM WORD IN EEPROM FORMAT

| Bit    | Bit Name   | Description   |
|--------|------------|---|
| 15 - 2 | Reserved   | Reserved  |
| 1      | Clock Rate | Internal clock rate selection 0: 125 MHz 1: 25 MHz Note: At power up, this chip operates on 125 MHz clock. The internal frequency can be dropped to 25 MHz via the external EEPROM. |
| 0      | ASYN 8-bit | Async 8-bit or 16-bit bus select 1= bus is configured for 16-bit width 0= bus is configured for 8-bit width (32-bit width, KSZ8842-32, don't care this bit setting)                 |

## 3.9 Loopback Support

The KSZ8842M provides loopback support for remote diagnostic of failure. In loopback mode, the speed at both PHY ports will be set to 100BASE-TX full-duplex mode. Two types of loopback are supported: Far-end Loopback and Near-end (Remote) Loopback.

#### 3.9.1 NEAR-END (REMOTE) LOOPBACK

Near-end (Remote) loopback is conducted at PHY port 1 of the KSZ8842M. The loopback path starts at the PHY port's receive inputs (RXPx/RXMx), wraps around at the same PHY port's PMD/PMA, and ends at the PHY port's transmit outputs (TXPx/TXMx).

Bit [1] of registers P1PHYCTRL and P2PHYCTRL is used to enable near-end loopback for ports 1 and 2, respectively. Alternatively, Bit [9] of registers P1SCSLMD and P2SCSLMD can also be used to enable near-end loopback. The both ports 1 and 2 near-end loopback paths are illustrated Figure 3-9.

#### 3.9.2 FAR-END LOOPBACK

Far-end loopback is conducted between the KSZ8842M's two PHY ports. The loopback path starts at the "Originating." PHY port's receive inputs (RXP/RXM), wraps around at the "loopback" PHY port's PMD/PMA, and ends at the "Originating" PHY port's transmit outputs (TXP/TXM).

Bit [8] of registers P1CR4 and P2CR4 is used to enable far-end loopback for ports 1 and 2, respectively. Alternatively, Bit [14] of registers P1MBCR and P2MBCR can also be used to enable far-end loopback. The port 2 far-end loopback path is illustrated in Figure 3-10.

FIGURE 3-9: PORT 1 AND PORT 2 NEAR-END (REMOTE) LOOPBACK PATH

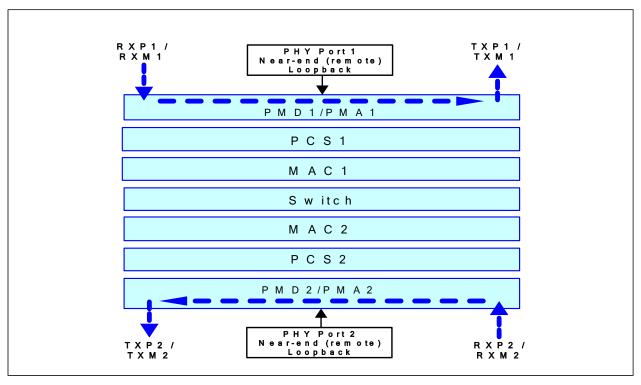
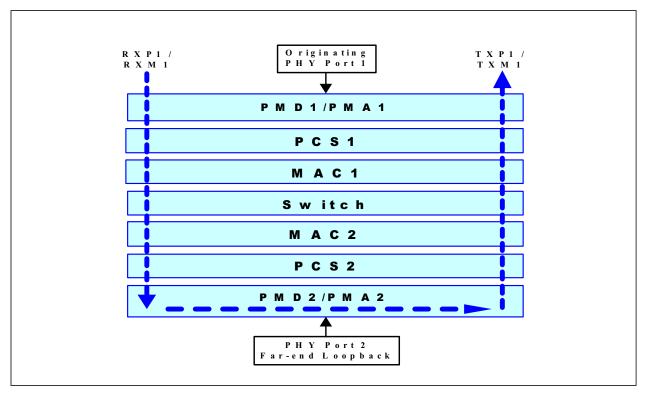


FIGURE 3-10: PORT 2 FAR-END LOOPBACK PATH



#### 4.0 REGISTER DESCRIPTIONS

## 4.1 CPU Interface I/O Registers

The KSZ8842M provides an EISA-like, ISA-like, or VLBUS-like bus interface for the CPU to access its internal I/O registers. I/O registers serve as the address that the microprocessor uses when communicating with the device. This is used for configuring operational settings, reading or writing control, status information, and transferring packets by reading and writing through the packet data registers.

#### 4.1.1 I/O REGISTERS

Input/Output (I/O) registers are limited to 16 locations as required by most ISA bus-based systems; therefore, registers are assigned to different banks. The last word of the I/O register locations (0xE - 0xF) is shared by all banks and can be used to change the bank in use.

The following I/O Space Mapping Tables apply to 8-, 16-, or 32-bit bus products. Depending upon the bus interface used and byte enable signals (BE[3:0]N control byte access), each I/O access can be performed as an 8-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit operation. The KSZ8842M is not limited to 8/16-bit performance and 32-bit read/write are also supported.

TABLE 4-1: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 0 TO BANK 7

| I/O Re     | egister Loc  | ation |  | Bank Location |                                    |                                  |            |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------|-------|--|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| 32-Bit     | 16-Bit       | 8-Bit | Bank 0   | Bank 1        | Bank 2                             | Bank 3                           | Bank 4     | Bank 5   | Bank 6 | Bank 7 |  |  |  |
|            | 0x0 to 0x1   | 0x0   | Base<br>Address<br>[7:0]                             | Reserved      | Host MAC<br>Address<br>Low [7:0]   | On-Chip<br>Bus Control<br>[7:0]  |            | Reserved |        |        |  |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3 | UXU to UX1   | 0x1   | Base<br>Address<br>[15:8]                            | Reserved      | Host MAC<br>Address<br>Low [15:8]  | On-Chip<br>Bus Control<br>[15:8] | Reserved   |          |        |        |  |  |  |
| 000 10 003 | 0x2 to 0x3   | 0x2   | - Reserved   |               | Host MAC<br>Address<br>Mid [7:0]   | EEPROM<br>Control<br>[7:0]       |            | Poor     | erved  |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0x2 to 0x3   | 0x3   | Reserved   | Reserved      | Host MAC<br>Address<br>Mid [15:8]  | EEPROM<br>Control<br>[15:8]      |            | Rese     | erved  |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0.44.0.5     | 0x4   | QMU RX<br>Flow Con-<br>trol Water-<br>mark<br>[7:0]  | Dd            | Host MAC<br>Address<br>High [7:0]  | Memory<br>BIST Info<br>[7:0]     | Reserved   |          |        |        |  |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7 | 0x4 to 0x5   | 0x5   | QMU RX<br>Flow Con-<br>trol Water-<br>mark<br>[15:8] | Reserved      | Host MAC<br>Address<br>High [15:8] | Memory<br>BIST Info<br>[15:8]    |            |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0x6 to 0x7   | 0x6   | Bus Error<br>Status<br>[7:0]                         | Reserved      | Reserved                           | Global<br>Reset<br>[7:0]         | Reserved   |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0x6 to 0x7   | 0x7   | Bus Error<br>Status<br>[15:8]                        | Reserved      | Reserved                           | Global<br>Reset<br>[15:8]        |            | Rese     | erved  |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0x8 to 0x9   | 0x8   | Bus Burst<br>Length<br>[7:0]                         | Reserved      | Reserved                           | Bus Configuration [7:0]          |            | Poss     | erved  |        |  |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB | 0.00 10 0.09 | 0x9   | Bus Burst<br>Length<br>[15:8]                        | ixeserveu     | Reserved                           | Bus Config-<br>uration<br>[15:8] |            | Nesi     | siveu  |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0xA to 0xB   |       | Rese   | erved         |                                    |                                  |            |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|            |              | 0xB   |  |               | 110001                             |                                  |            |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0xC to 0xD   |       |  |               |                                    |                                  |            |          |        |        |  |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF | 0.51.0.5     | 0xE   |  |               |                                    | Bank Se                          | lect [7:0] |          |        |        |  |  |  |
|            | 0xE to 0xF   | 0xF   |  |               |                                    | Bank Sel                         | ect [15:8] |          |        |        |  |  |  |

TABLE 4-2: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 8 TO BANK 15

| I/O Re     | egister Loc | ation |          |          |         | Bank L    | ocation    |         |         |         |  |  |
|------------|-------------|-------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 32-Bit     | 16-Bit      | 8-Bit | Bank 8   | Bank 9   | Bank 10 | Bank 11   | Bank 12    | Bank 13 | Bank 14 | Bank 15 |  |  |
|            | 0x0 to 0x1  | 0x0   | Reserved |          |         |           |            | ,       |         |         |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3 | 000 10 00 1 | 0x1   |          |          |         | Rese      | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
| 000 10 003 | 0x2 to 0x3  | 0x2   |          | Reserved |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 000 10 000  | 0x3   | Vezelven |          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0x4 to 0x5  | 0x4   |          | Reserved |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7 | 0.0000      | 0x5   | Reserved |          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0.0007     | 0x6 to 0x7  | 0x6   | Reserved |          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 000 10 007  | 0x7   |          |          |         | Rese      | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0x8 to 0x9  | 0x8   |          |          |         | Rese      | nrod       |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB | 000 10 009  | 0x9   |          |          |         | Rese      | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
| 000 10 000 | 0xA to 0xB  | 0xA   |          |          |         | Rese      | nrod       |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | UXA IO UXB  | 0xB   |          |          |         | Rese      | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0xC to 0xD  | 0xC   |          |          |         | Bank Se   | loot [7:0] |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF | OVC 10 OVD  | 0xD   |          |          |         | Dalik Se  | 1001 [7.0] |         |         |         |  |  |
| UNC 10 UXF | OvE to OvE  | 0xE   | ·        |          |         | Bank Sel  | oct [15:9] |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0xE to 0xF  |       |          |          |         | Dalik Sei | ect [13.0] |         |         |         |  |  |

TABLE 4-3: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 16 TO BANK 23

| I/O Re     | egister Loc | ation                       |                               |                                       |                                      | Bank L                         | ocation  |         |         |         |
|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 32-Bit     | 16-Bit      | 8-Bit                       | Bank 16                       | Bank 17                               | Bank 18                              | Bank 19                        | Bank 20  | Bank 21 | Bank 22 | Bank 23 |
|            |             | 0x0                         | Transmit<br>Control<br>[7:0]  | TXQ Com-<br>mand [7:0]                | Interrupt<br>Enable<br>[7:0]         | Multicast<br>Table 0<br>[7:0]  | Dogwood  |         |         |         |
| 0x0 to 0x3 | 0x0 to 0x1  | 0x1                         | Transmit<br>Control<br>[15:8] | TXQ Com-<br>mand<br>[15:8]            | Interrupt<br>Enable<br>[15:8]        | Multicast<br>Table 0<br>[15:8] | Reserved |         |         |         |
| 0x2 to 0x3 | 0x2         | Transmit<br>Status<br>[7:0] | RXQ Com-<br>mand [7:0]        | Interrupt<br>Status<br>[7:0]          | Multicast<br>Table 1<br>[7:0]        |                                |          |         |         |         |
|            | 0x2 to 0x3  | 0x3                         | Transmit<br>Status<br>[15:8]  | RXQ Com-<br>mand<br>[15:8]            | Interrupt<br>Status<br>[15:8]        | Multicast<br>Table 1<br>[15:8] | Reserved |         |         |         |
|            | 0x4 to 0x5  | 0x4                         | Receive<br>Control<br>[7:0]   | TX Frame<br>Data<br>Pointer<br>[7:0]  | Receive<br>Status<br>[7:0]           | Multicast<br>Table 2<br>[7:0]  | Paganyad | am ra d |         |         |
| 0v4 to 0v7 | 0x4 to 0x5  | 0x5                         | Receive<br>Control<br>[15:8]  | TX Frame<br>Data<br>Pointer<br>[15:8] | Receive<br>Status<br>[15:8]          | Multicast<br>Table 2<br>[15:8] | Reserved |         | erved   |         |
| 0x4 to 0x7 | Ove to Ove  | 0x6                         | Reserved                      | RX Frame<br>Data<br>Pointer<br>[7:0]  | Receive<br>Byte<br>Counter<br>[7:0]  | Multicast<br>Table 3<br>[7:0]  |          |         | erved   |         |
|            | 0x6 to 0x7  | 0x7                         | Reserved                      | RX Frame<br>Data<br>Pointer<br>[15:8] | Receive<br>Byte<br>Counter<br>[15:8] | Multicast<br>Table 3<br>[15:8] |          | Rese    | ei veu  |         |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

TABLE 4-3: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 16 TO BANK 23 (CONTINUED)

| I/O Re       | gister Loc     | ation                              |  |                            |          | Bank L  | ocation |         |         |         |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 32-Bit       | 16-Bit         | 8-Bit                              | Bank 16                                | Bank 17                    | Bank 18  | Bank 19 | Bank 20 | Bank 21 | Bank 22 | Bank 23 |  |  |
|              | 0x8 to 0x9     | 0x8                                | TXQ Memory Information [7:0]           | QMU Data<br>Low<br>[7:0]   | Reserved |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB   | 0x8 to 0x9     | 0x9 TXQ Men ory Information [15:8] |  | QMU Data<br>Low<br>[15:8]  | Reserved |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |
|              |                | 0xA                                | RXQ Mem-<br>ory Infor-<br>mation [7:0] | QMU Data<br>High<br>[7:0]  |          |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |
|              | 0xA to 0xB     | 0xB                                | RXQ Memory Information [15:8]          | QMU Data<br>High<br>[15:8] |          |         | Rese    | erved   |         |         |  |  |
|              | 0xC to 0xD     | 0xC                                |  |                            |          | Pass    | anved   |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF   | OVC 10 OVD     | 0xD                                |  | Reserved                   |          |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0.00 10 0.01 | l 0xE          | Bank Select [7:0]                  |  |                            |          |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |
|              | 0xE to 0xF 0xF |                                    |  | Bank Select [15:8]         |          |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |

TABLE 4-4: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 24 TO BANK 31

| I/O Re     | egister Loc    | ation | Bank Location |                   |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------|-------|---------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| 32-Bit     | 16-Bit         | 8-Bit | Bank 24       | Bank 25           | Bank 26 | Bank 27   | Bank 28    | Bank 29 | Bank 30 | Bank 31 |  |  |  |
|            | 0x0 to 0x1     | 0x0   |               | Reserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3 | 000 10 00 1    | 0x1   |               | 1.0501700         |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 000 10 003 | 0x2 to 0x3     | 0x2   |               | Reserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0x2 to 0x3 0x3 |       |               | Reserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0x4 to 0x5     | 0x4   | Reserved      |                   |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7 | 0.4 10 0.5     | 0x5   |               | Neserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 0.4 10 0.7 | 0x6 to 0x7     | 0x6   |               | Reserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0.00 10 0.77   | 0x7   |               |                   |         | 11050     | si veu     |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0x8 to 0x9     | 0x8   |               | Reserved          |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB | 0.00 10 0.09   | 0x9   |               |                   |         | 11050     | si veu     |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 000 10 000 | 0xA to 0xB     | 0xA   |               |                   |         | Posc      | erved      |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | UXA IO UXD     | 0xB   |               |                   |         | 11050     | si veu     |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0xC to 0xD     | 0xC   |               |                   |         | Rank So   | lect [7:0] |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF | OVC 10 OVD     | 0xD   |               | Bank Select [7:0] |         |           |            |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| 000 10 001 | OvE to OvE     | 0xE   |               |                   |         | Rank Sal  | ect [15:8] |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|            | 0xE to 0xF     | 0xF   |               |                   |         | Dalik Sel | ect [13.0] |         |         |         |  |  |  |

TABLE 4-5: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 32 TO BANK 39

| I/O Re         | egister Loc  | ation | Bank Location                           |   |  |          |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |
|----------------|--------------|-------|---|---|--|----------|-------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 32-Bit         | 16-Bit       | 8-Bit | Bank 32                                 | Bank 33                                 | Bank 34 Bank 35 Bank 36 Bank 37 Bank 38 Bank |          |             |  | Bank 39                   |                            |  |  |
|                | 0x0 to 0x1   | 0x0   | Switch ID<br>and Enable<br>[7:0]        | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 6<br>[7:0]  |  |          | Reserved    |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3     | 0.00 10 0.01 | 0x1   | Switch ID<br>and Enable<br>[15:8]       | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 6<br>[15:8] |  |          | Neserveu    |  |                           | MAC<br>Address 1<br>[15:8] |  |  |
| 0.0 10 0.0     | 0x2 to 0x3   | 0x2   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 1<br>[7:0]  | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 7<br>[7:0]  | Reserved                                     |          |             |  | MAC<br>Address 2<br>[7:0] |                            |  |  |
|                | 0.02 10 0.03 | 0x3   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 1<br>[15:8] | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 7<br>[15:8] |  |          | Neserveu    |  |                           | MAC<br>Address 2<br>[15:8] |  |  |
|                | 0x4 to 0x5   | 0x4   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 2<br>[7:0]  |   | Addr<br>[7:0]                                |          |             |  |                           | MAC<br>Address 3<br>[7:0]  |  |  |
| 0v4 to 0v7     | 0x4 to 0x5   | 0x5   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 2<br>[15:8] |   | Reserved M. Ac                               |          |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7     | 0x6 to 0x7   | 0x6   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 3<br>[7:0]  |   | Percented                                    |          |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |
|                | 0x6 to 0x7   | 0x7   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 3<br>[15:8] |   |  | Reserved |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |
|                | 0x8 to 0x9   | 0x8   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 4<br>[7:0]  |   |  |          | Reserved    |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0.04-0.0       | 0x8 to 0x9   | 0x9   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 4<br>[15:8] |   |  |          | Reserved    |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB     | 04 - 00      | 0xA   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 5<br>[7:0]  |   |  |          | Danamad     |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0              | 0xA to 0xB   | 0xB   | Switch<br>Global<br>Control 5<br>[15:8] |   |  |          | Reserved    |  |                           |                            |  |  |
|                | 0xC to 0xD   | 0xC   |   |   |  | Rese     | erved       |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF     | CAO 10 0AD   | 0xD   |   |   |  |          |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |
|                | 0xE to 0xF   | 0xE   |   |   |  |          | elect [7:0] |  |                           |                            |  |  |
| 0xE to 0xi 0xF |              |       | Bank Select [15:8]                      |   |  |          |             |  |                           |                            |  |  |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

TABLE 4-6: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 40 TO BANK 47

| I/O Re       | egister Loc  | ation      |                                       |                                       | Bank Location                            |  |                                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 32-Bit       | 16-Bit   | 8-Bit      | Bank 40                               | Bank 41                               | Bank 42                                  | Bank 43  | Bank 44                            | Bank 45   | Bank 46   | Bank 47   |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0x0 to 0x1   | 0x0        | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>1 [7:0]  | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>7 [7:0]  | Indirect<br>Access<br>Control.<br>[7:0]  | Reserved   | Digital Test<br>Status [7:0]       | PHY1 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Con-<br>trol [7:0]   | PHY2 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Con-<br>trol [7:0]   | PHY1<br>LinkMD <sup>®</sup><br>Control/<br>Status<br>[7:0]  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3   | OXO IO OX I  | 0x1        | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>1 [15:8] | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>7 [15:8] | Indirect<br>Access<br>Control.<br>[15:8] |  | Digital Test<br>Status<br>[15:8]   | PHY1 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Con-<br>trol [15:8]  | PHY2 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Con-<br>trol [15:8]  | PHY1<br>LinkMD <sup>®</sup><br>Control/<br>Status<br>[15:8] |  |  |  |  |
| 0.00 10 0.03 | 0x2 to 0x3   | 0x2        | TOS Priority Control 2 [7:0]          | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>8 [7:0]  | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 1<br>[7:0]    | Posonyod   | Analog Test<br>Status [7:0]        | PHY1 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Sta-<br>tus<br>[7:0] | PHY2 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Sta-<br>tus<br>[7:0] | PHY1<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status<br>[7:0]              |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0.02 10 0.03   | 0x3        | TOS Priority Control 2 [15:8]         | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control<br>8 [15:8] | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 1<br>[15:8]   | Reserved -   | Analog Test<br>Status<br>[15:8]    | PHY1 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Sta-<br>tus [15:8]   | PHY2 MII-<br>Register<br>Basic Sta-<br>tus [15:8]   | PHY1<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status<br>[15:8]             |  |  |  |  |
|              | TOS Prior-<br>ity Control Access<br>0x5 ity Control Data 2 | Reserved   | Digital Test<br>Control<br>[7:0]      | PHY1<br>PHYID Low<br>[7:0]            | PHY2<br>PHYID Low<br>[7:0]               | PHY2<br>LinkMD <sup>®</sup><br>Control/<br>Status<br>[7:0] |                                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7   |  | 0x5        | ity Control                           |                                       | Access<br>Data 2                         |  | Digital Test<br>Control<br>[15:8]  | PHY1<br>PHYID Low<br>[15:8]                         | PHY2<br>PHYID Low<br>[15:8]                         | PHY2<br>LinkMD <sup>®</sup><br>Control/<br>Status<br>[15:8] |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0x6 to 0x7   | 0x6        | TOS Priority Control 4 [7:0]          | Reserved                              | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 3 [7:0]       | Reserved   | Analog Test<br>Control 0<br>[7:0]  | PHY1<br>PHYID<br>High<br>[7:0]                      | PHY2<br>PHYID<br>High<br>[7:0]                      | PHY2 Control/Status [7:0]                                   |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0.0 10 0.7   | 0x7        | TOS Priority Control 4 [15:8]         | reserved                              | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 3<br>[15:8]   | Reserved   | Analog Test<br>Control 0<br>[15:8] | PHY1<br>PHYID<br>High<br>[15:8]                     | PHY2-<br>PHYID<br>High<br>[15:8]                    | PHY2 Control/Status   |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0x8 to 0x9   | 0x8        | TOS Priority Control 5 [7:0]          | Reserved                              | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 4 [7:0]       | Reserved   | Analog Test<br>Control 1<br>[7:0]  | PHY1 A.N.<br>Advertise-<br>ment<br>[7:0]            | PHY2 A.N.<br>Advertise-<br>ment<br>[7:0]            | Reserved  |  |  |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB   | 0,0 10 0,0   | 0x9        | TOS Priority Control 5 [15:8]         | 110001700                             | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 4<br>[15:8]   | rtosorvou  | Analog Test<br>Control 1<br>[15:8] | PHY1 A.N.<br>Advertise-<br>ment<br>[15:8]           | PHY2 A.N.<br>Advertise-<br>ment<br>[15:8]           | 110001700   |  |  |  |  |
| 0.00 10 0.00 | 0xA to 0xB   | 0xA        | TOS Priority Control 6 [7:0]          | Reserved                              | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 5 [7:0]       | Reserved   | Analog Test<br>Control 2<br>[7:0]  | PHY1 A.N.<br>Link Part-<br>ner Ability<br>[7:0]     | PHY2 A.N.<br>Link Part-<br>ner Ability<br>[7:0]     | Reserved  |  |  |  |  |
|              | OXA (U UXB   | 0xB        | TOS Priority Control 6 [15:8]         | IVESCIAER                             | Indirect<br>Access<br>Data 5<br>[15:8]   | I/cscived  | Analog Test<br>Control 2<br>[15:8] | PHY1 A.N.<br>Link Part-<br>ner Ability<br>[15:8]    | PHY2 A.N.<br>Link Part-<br>ner Ability<br>[15:8]    | IVESCIAER   |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0xC to 0xD   | 0xC        | 1                                     |                                       |  | Rese   | erved                              |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF   |  | 0xD        |                                       |                                       |  | Dank O-  | loot [7:0]                         |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|              | 0xE to 0xF   | 0xE<br>0xF | Bank Select [7:0]  Bank Select [15:8] |                                       |  |  |                                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 4-7: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 48 TO BANK 55

| I/O Re       | egister Loc | ation |  |   |  | Bank L   | ocation   |          |         |         |
|--------------|-------------|-------|--|---|--|--|---|----------|---------|---------|
| 32-Bit       | 16-Bit      | 8-Bit | Bank 48  | Bank 49   | Bank 50  | Bank 51  | Bank 52   | Bank 53  | Bank 54 | Bank 55 |
|              | 0x0 to 0x1  | 0x0   | Port 1<br>Control 1<br>[7:0]                     | Port 1 PHY<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status,<br>LinkMD<br>[7:0]   | Port 2<br>Control 1<br>[7:0]                     | Port 2 PHY<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status,<br>LinkMD<br>[7:0]  | Host Port<br>Control 1<br>[7:0]                     | Reserved |         |         |
| 0x0 to 0x3   |             | 0x1   | Port 1<br>Control 1<br>[15:8]                    | Port 1 PHY<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status,<br>LinkMD<br>[15:8]  | Port 2<br>Control 1<br>[15:8]                    | Port 2 PHY<br>Special<br>Control/<br>Status,<br>LinkMD<br>[15:8] | Host Port<br>Control 1<br>[15:8]                    | Reserved |         |         |
|              | 0x2 to 0x3  | 0x2   | Port 1<br>Control 2<br>[7:0]                     | Port 1<br>Control 4<br>[7:0]  | Port 2<br>Control 2<br>[7:0]                     | Port 2<br>Control 4<br>[7:0]                                     | Host Port<br>Control 2<br>[7:0]                     |          |         |         |
|              | 0.000       | 0x3   | Port 1<br>Control 2<br>[15:8]                    | Port 1<br>Control 4<br>[15:8]   | Port 2<br>Control 2<br>[15:8]                    | Port 2<br>Control 4<br>[15:8]                                    | Host Port<br>Control 2<br>[15:8]                    | Reserved |         |         |
|              | 0x4 to 0x5  | 0x4   | Port 1 VID<br>Control<br>[7:0]                   | Port 1<br>Status<br>[7:0]   | Port 2 VID<br>Control<br>[7:0]                   | Port 2<br>Status<br>[7:0]  | Host Port<br>VID Control<br>[7:0]                   | Reserved |         |         |
| 0x4 to 0x7   | 0.4 10 0.0  | 0x5   | Port 1 VID<br>Control<br>[15:8]                  | Port 1<br>Status<br>[15:8]  | Port 2 VID<br>Control<br>[15:8]                  | Port 2<br>Status<br>[15:8]                                       | Host Port<br>VID Control<br>[15:8]                  |          |         |         |
|              | 0x6 to 0x7  | 0x6   | Port 1<br>Control 3<br>[7:0]                     | Artrol 3   Control 3   [7:0]   Reserved     Fig. 2   Control 3   [7:0]   Reserved     Fig. 2   Control 3   [7:0]   Host Port Control 3   [15:8] |  | Posonyod   | Control 3   | Reserved |         |         |
|              |             | 0x7   | Port 1<br>Control 3<br>[15:8]                    |   |  |  |   |          |         |         |
|              | 0.04-0.0    | 0x8   | Port 1<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]  | Danner  | Port 2<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]  | December   | Host Port<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]  | Decembed |         |         |
| 0.04.0.0     | 0x8 to 0x9  | 0x9   | Port 1<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8] | Reserved  | Port 2<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8] | Reserved   | Host Port<br>Ingress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8] | Reserved |         |         |
| 0x8 to 0xB - |             | 0xA   | Port 1<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]   |   | Port 2<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]   |  | Host Port<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[7:0]   |          |         |         |
|              | 0xA to 0xB  | 0xB   | Port 1<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8]  | Reserved  | Port 2<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8]  | Reserved   | Host Port<br>Egress<br>Rate Con-<br>trol<br>[15:8]  | Reserved |         |         |
|              | 0vC to 0vD  | 0xC   |  |   |  |  |   |          |         |         |
| 0xC to 0xF   | 0xC to 0xD  | 0xD   | Reserved   |   |  |  |   |          |         |         |
| UXC IO UXF   | Ove to Ove  | 0xE   |  |   |  | Bank Se  | lect [7:0]  |          |         |         |
|              | 0xE to 0xF  | 0xF   |  |   |  | Bank Sel   | ect [15:8]  |          |         |         |

TABLE 4-8: INTERNAL I/O SPACE MAPPING - BANK 56 TO BANK 63

| I/O Re     | egister Loc | ation           |          |          |         | Bank L   | ocation    |         |         |         |  |  |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 32-Bit     | 16-Bit      | 8-Bit           | Bank 56  | Bank 57  | Bank 58 | Bank 59  | Bank 60    | Bank 61 | Bank 62 | Bank 63 |  |  |
|            | 0x0 to 0x1  | 0x0             | Reserved |          |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x0 to 0x3 | 000 10 00 1 | 0x1             |          |          |         | Rese     | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
| 000 10 003 | 0x2 to 0x3  | 0x2             |          | Reserved |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 000 10 000  | 0x3             | Reserved |          |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0x4 to 0x5  | 0x4             |          | Reserved |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x4 to 0x7 | 0.0000      | 0x5             | Reserved | erveu    |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| 034 10 037 | 0x6 to 0x7  | 0x6             |          | Reserved |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 000 10 007  | 0x7             |          |          |         | Rese     | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0x8 to 0x9  | 0x8             |          |          |         | Rese     | nrod       |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0x8 to 0xB | 000 10 009  | 0x9             |          |          |         | Rese     | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
| 000 10 000 | 0xA to 0xB  | 0xA             |          |          |         | Rese     | nrod       |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | UXA IO UXB  | 0xB             |          |          |         | Rese     | erveu      |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | 0xC to 0xD  | 0xC             |          |          |         | Poor     | nrod       |         |         |         |  |  |
| 0xC to 0xF | OXC IO OXD  | to 0xD Reserved |          |          |         |          |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| UXC 10 UXF | 0xE to 0xF  | 0xE             |          |          |         | Bank Se  | lect [7:0] |         |         |         |  |  |
|            | UXE IU UXF  | 0xF             |          |          |         | Bank Sel | ect [15:8] |         |         |         |  |  |

# 4.2 Register Map: MAC and PHY

Do not write to bit values or to registers defined as Reserved. Manipulating reserved bits or registers causes unpredictable and often fatal results. If the user wants to write to these reserved bits, the user has to read back these reserved bits (RO or RW) first, then "OR" with the read value of the reserved bits and write back to these reserved bits.

#### **Bit Type Definitions**

- · RO = Read only.
- RW = Read/Write.
- W1C = Write 1 to Clear (writing a one to this bit clears it).

## Bank 0-63 Bank Select Register (0x0E): BSR (Same Location in all Banks)

The bank select register is used to select or to switch between different sets of register banks for I/O access. There are a total of 64 banks available to select, including the built-in switch engine registers.

TABLE 4-9: BANK 0-63 BANK SELECT REGISTER (0X0E)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 6 | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved   |
| 5 - 0  | 0x00          | R/W | BSA Bank Select Address Bits BSA bits select the I/O register bank in use. This register is always accessible regardless of the register bank currently selected. Notes: The bank select register can be accessed as a doubleword (32-bit) at offset 0xC, as a word (16-bit) at offset 0xE, or as a byte (8-bit) at offset 0xE. A doubleword write to offset 0xC writes to the BANK Select Register but does not write to registers 0xC and 0xD; it only writes to register 0xE. |

## Bank 0 Base Address Register (0x00): BAR

This register holds the base address for decoding a device access. Its value is loaded from the external EEPROM (0x0H) upon a power-on reset if the EEPROM Enable (EEEN) pin is tied to High. Its value can also be modified after reset. Writing to this register does not store the value into the EEPROM. When the EEEN pin is tied to Low, the default base address is 0x300.

TABLE 4-10: BANK 0 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value  | R/W | Description  |
|--------|--|-----|--|
| 15 - 8 | 0x03 if EEEN is Low or<br>the value from EEPROM<br>if EEEN is High | R/W | BARH Base Address High These bits are compared against the address on the bus ADDR[15:8] to determine the BASE for the KSZ8842M registers. |
| 7 - 5  | 0x0 if EEEN is Low or the value from EEPROM if EEEN is High        | R/W | BARL Base Address Low These bits are compared against the address on the bus ADDR[7:5] to determine the BASE for the KSZ8842M registers.   |
| 4 - 0  | 0x00   | RO  | Reserved   |

# Bank 0 QMU RX Flow Control High Watermark Configuration Register (0x04): QRFCR

This register contains the user defined QMU RX Queue high watermark configuration bit as below.

TABLE 4-11: BANK 0 QMU RX FLOW CONTROL HIGH WATERMARK CONFIGURATION REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 13 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   |
| 12      | 0             | R/W | QMU RX Flow Control High Watermark Configuration 0 = 3 KBytes 1 = 2 KBytes |
| 11 - 0  | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved   |

#### Bank 0 Bus Error Status Register (0x06): BESR

This register flags the different kinds of errors on the host bus.

TABLE 4-12: BANK 0 BUS ERROR STATUS REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15      | 0             | RO  | IBEC Illegal Byte Enable Combination  1 = Illegal byte enable combination occurs. The illegal combination value can be found from bit 14 to bit 11.  0 = Legal byte enable combination.  Write 1 to clear. |
| 14 - 11 | _             | RO  | BECV Illegal Byte Enable Combination Value Bit 14 = Byte enable 3. Bit 13 = Byte enable 2. Bit 12 = Byte enable 1. Bit 11 = Byte enable 0. This value is valid only when bit 15 is set to 1.               |
| 10      | 0             | RO  | SSAXFER Simultaneous Synchronous and Asnychronous Transfers 1 = Synchronous and Asnychronous Transfers occur simultaneously. 0 = Normal. Write 1 to clear.   |
| 9 - 0   | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved   |

## Bank 0 Bus Burst Length Register (0x08): BBLR

Before the burst can be sent, the burst length needs to be programmed.

TABLE 4-13: BANK 0 BUS BURST LENGTH REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15      | 0             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 14 - 12 | 0x0           | R/W | BRL Burst Length (for burst read and write) 000 = Single. 011 = Fixed burst read length of 4. 101 = Fixed burst read length of 8. 111 = Fixed burst read length of 16. |
| 11 - 0  | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved   |

#### Bank 1: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE).

## Bank 2 Host MAC Address Register Low (0x00): MARL

This register along with the other two Host MAC address registers are loaded starting at word location 0x1 of the EEPROM upon hardware reset. The software driver can modify the register, but it will not modify the original Host MAC address value in the EEPROM. These six bytes of Host MAC address in external EEPROM are loaded to these three registers as mapping below:

- MARL[15:0] = EEPROM 0x1(MAC Byte 2 and 1)
- MARM[15:0] = EEPROM 0x2(MAC Byte 4 and 3)
- MARH[15:0] = EEPROM 0x3(MAC Byte 6 and 5)

- MARL[15:0] = 0x89AB
- MARM[15:0] = 0x4567
- MARH[15:0] = 0x0123

The following table shows the register bit fields:

TABLE 4-14: BANK 2 HOST MAC ADDRESS REGISTER LOW (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | _             | R/W | MARL MAC Address Low The least significant word of the MAC address. |

## Bank 2 Host MAC Address Register Middle (0x02): MARM

The following table shows the register bit fields for middle word of Host MAC address.

TABLE 4-15: BANK 2 HOST MAC ADDRESS REGISTER MIDDLE (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 |               | R/W | MARM MAC Address Middle The middle word of the MAC address. |

#### Bank 2 Host MAC Address Register High (0x04): MARH

The following table shows the register bit fields for high word of Host MAC address.

TABLE 4-16: BANK 2 HOST MAC ADDRESS REGISTER HIGH (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | _             | R/W | MARH MAC Address High The Most significant word of the MAC address. |

## Bank 3 On-Chip Bus Control Register (0x00): OBCR

This register controls the on-chip bus speed for the KSZ8842M. It is used for power management when the external host CPU is running at a slow frequency. The default of the on-chip bus speed is 125 MHz without EEPROM. When the external host CPU is running at a higher clock rate, the on-chip bus should be adjusted for the best performance.

TABLE 4-17: BANK 3 ON-CHIP BUS CONTROL REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 2 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 1 - 0  | 0x0           | R/W | OBSC On-Chip Bus Speed Control  00 = 125 MHz.  01 = 62.5 MHz.  10 = 41.66 MHz.  11 = 25 MHz.  Note: When external EEPROM is enabled, the bit 1 in Configparm word (0x6H) is used to control this speed as below:  Bit 1 = 0, this value will be 00 for 125 MHz.  Bit 1 = 1, this value will be 11 for 25 MHz.  (User still can write these two bits to change speed after EEPROM data loaded) |

#### Bank 3 EEPROM Control Register (0x02): EEPCR

To support an external EEPROM, tie the EEPROM Enable (EEEN) pin to High; otherwise, tie it to Low. If an external EEPROM is not used, the default chip Base Address (0x300), and the software programs the host MAC address. If an EEPROM is used in the design (EEPROM Enable pin to High), the chip Base Address and host MAC address are loaded from the EEPROM immediately after reset. The KSZ8842M allows the software to access (read and write) the EEPROM directly; that is, the EEPROM access timing can be fully controlled by the software if the EEPROM Software Access bit is set.

TABLE 4-18: BANK 3 EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 5 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 4      | 0             | R/W | EESA EEPROM Software Access  1 = Enable software to access EEPROM through bit 3 to bit 0.  0 = Disable software to access EEPROM.   |
| 3      | _             | RO  | EECB EEPROM Status Bit Data Receive from EEPROM. This bit directly reads the EEDI pin.  |
| 2 - 0  | 0x0           | R/W | EECB EEPROM Control Bits  Bit 2 = Data Transmit to EEPROM. This bit directly controls the device's EEDO pin.  Bit 1 = Serial Clock. This bit directly controls the device's EESK pin. Bit 0 = Chip Select for EEPROM. This bit directly controls the device's EECS pin. |

# Bank 3 Memory BIST Info Register (0x04): MBIR

TABLE 4-19: BANK 3 MEMORY BIST INFO REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 13 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   |
| 12      | _             | RO  | TXMBF TX Memory BIST Finish When set, it indicates the Memory Built In Self Test completion for the TX Memory. |
| 11      | _             | RO  | TXMBFA TX Memory BIST Fail When set, it indicates the Memory Built In Self Test has failed.                    |
| 10 - 5  | _             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 4       | _             | RO  | RXMBF RX Memory BIST Finish When set, it indicates the Memory Built In Self Test completion for the RX Memory. |
| 3       | _             | RO  | RXMBFA RX Memory BIST Fail When set, it indicates the Memory Built In Self Test has failed.                    |
| 2 - 0   | <u> </u>      | RO  | Reserved   |

## Bank 3 Global Reset Register (0x06): GRR

This register controls the global reset function with information programmed by the CPU.

TABLE 4-20: BANK 3 GLOBAL RESET REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 1 | 0x0000        | RO  | Reserved   |
| 0      | 0             | R/W | Global Soft Reset  1 = Software reset is active.  0 = Software reset is inactive.  Software reset will affect PHY, MAC, QMU, DMA, and the switch core, only the BIU (base address registers) remains unaffected by a software reset. |

## Bank 3 Bus Configuration Register (0x08): BCFG

This register is a read-only register. The bit 0 is automatically downloaded from bit 0 Configparm word of EEPROM, if pin EEEN is high (enabled EEPROM).

TABLE 4-21: BUS CONFIGURATION REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 1 | 0x0000        | RO  | Reserved   |
| 0      | _             | RO  | Bus Configuration (only for KSZ8842-16 device)  1 = Bus width is 16 bits.  0 = Bus width is 8 bits.  (this bit is only available when EEPROM is enabled) |

#### Banks 4 - 15: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE).

# Bank 16 Transmit Control Register (0x00): TXCR

This register holds control information programmed by the CPU to control the QMU transmit module function.

TABLE 4-22: BANK 16 TRANSMIT CONTROL REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |  |  |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|--|--|
| 15     |               | RO  | Reserved  |  |  |
| 14     | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved  |  |  |
| 13     | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved  |  |  |
| 12 - 4 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |  |  |
| 3      | 0x0           | R/W | TXFCE Transmit Flow Control Enable When this bit is set, the QMU sends flow control pause frames from the host port if the RX FIFO has reached its threshold. Note: the SGCR3[5] in Bank 32 also needs to be enabled.                           |  |  |
| 2      | 0x0           | R/W | TXPE Transmit Padding Enable When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M automatically adds a padding field to a packet shorter than 64 bytes. Note: Setting this bit requires enabling the add CRC feature to avoid CRC errors for the transmit packet. |  |  |
| 1      | 0x0           | R/W | TXCE Transmit CRC Enable When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M automatically adds a CRC checksum field to the end of a transmit frame.   |  |  |
| 0      | 0x0           | R/W | TXE Transmit Enable When this bit is set, the transmit module is enabled and placed in a running state. When reset, the transmit process is placed in the stopped state after the transmission of the current frame is completed.               |  |  |

# Bank 16 Transmit Status Register (0x02): TXSR

This register keeps the status of the last transmitted frame.

TABLE 4-23: BANK 16 TRANSMIT STATUS REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 6 | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved   |
| 5 - 0  | _             | RO  | TXFID Transmit Frame ID  This field identifies the transmitted frame. All of the transmit status information in this register belongs to the frame with this ID. |

## Bank 16 Receive Control Register (0x04): RXCR

This register holds control information programmed by the CPU to control the receive function.

TABLE 4-24: BANK 16 RECEIVE CONTROL REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 11 | <del>_</del>  | RO  | Reserved  |
| 10      | 0x0           | R/W | RXFCE Receive Flow Control Enable When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M will acknowledge a PAUSE frame from the receive interface; i.e., the outgoing packets are pending in the transmit buffer until the PAUSE frame control timer expires. When this bit is cleared, flow control is not enabled. |
| 9       | 0x0           | R/W | RXEFE Receive Error Frame Enable When this bit is set, CRC error frames are allowed to be received into the RX queue. When this bit is cleared, all CRC error frames are discarded.   |

TABLE 4-24: BANK 16 RECEIVE CONTROL REGISTER (0X04) (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|
| 8   | _             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 7   | 0x0           | R/W | <b>RXBE Receive Broadcast Enable</b> When this bit is set, the RX module receives all the broadcast frames.  |
| 6   | 0x0           | R/W | RXME Receive Multicast Enable When this bit is set, the RX module receives all the multicast frames (including broadcast frames).  |
| 5   | 0x0           | R/W | RXUE Receive Unicast When this bit is set, the RX module receives unicast frames that match the 48-bit Station MAC address of the module.  |
| 4   | 0x0           | R/W | RXRA Receive All When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M receives all incoming frames, regardless of the frame's destination address.   |
| 3   | 0x0           | R/W | RXSCE Receive Strip CRC When this bit is set, the KSZ8842M strips the CRC on the received frames. Once cleared, the CRC is stored in memory following the packet.  |
| 2   | 0x0           | R/W | QMU Receive Multicast Hash-Table Enable When this bit is set, this bit enables the RX function to receive multicast frames that pass the CRC Hash filtering mechanism.   |
| 1   |               | RO  | Reserved   |
| 0   | 0x0           | R/W | RXE Receive Enable When this bit is set, the RX block is enabled and placed in a running state. When reset, the receive process is placed in the stopped state upon completing reception of the current frame. |

## Bank 16 TXQ Memory Information Register (0x08): TXMIR

This register indicates the amount of free memory available in the TXQ of the QMU module.

TABLE 4-25: BANK 16 TXQ MEMORY INFORMATION REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 13 | _             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 12 - 0  | _             | RO  | TXMA Transmit Memory Available The amount of memory available is represented in units of byte. The TXQ memory is used for both frame payload, control word. There is total 4096 bytes in TXQ. Note: Software must be written to ensure that there is enough memory for the next transmit frame including control information before transmit data is written to the TXQ. |

# Bank 16 RXQ Memory Information Register (0x0A): RXMIR

This register indicates the amount of receive data available in the RXQ of the QMU module.

TABLE 4-26: BANK 16 RXQ MEMORY INFORMATION REGISTER (0X0A)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 13 | _             | RO  | Reserved    |

TABLE 4-26: BANK 16 RXQ MEMORY INFORMATION REGISTER (0X0A) (CONTINUED)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 12 - 0 | _             | RO  | RXMA Receive Packet Data Available The amount of Receive packet data available is represented in units of byte. The RXQ memory is used for both frame payload, status word. There is total 4096 bytes in RXQ. This counter will update after a complete packet is received and also issues an interrupt when receive interrupt enable IER[13] in Bank 18 is set. Note: Software must be written to empty the RXQ memory to allow for the new RX frame. If this is not done, the frame may be discarded as a result of insufficient RXQ memory. |

## Bank 17 TXQ Command Register (0x00): TXQCR

This register is programmed by the Host CPU to issue a transmit command to the TXQ. The present transmit frame in the TXQ memory is queued for transmit.

TABLE 4-27: BANK 17 TXQ COMMAND REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 1 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 0      | 0x0           | R/W | TXETF Enqueue TX Frame When this bit is written as 1, the current TX frame prepared in the TX buffer is queued for transmit. Note: This bit is self-clearing after the frame is finished transmitting. The software should wait for the bit to be cleared before setting up another new TX frame. |

## Bank 17 RXQ Command Register (0x02): RXQCR

This register is programmed by the Host CPU to issue release command to the RXQ. The current frame in the RXQ frame buffer is read only by the host and the memory space is released.

TABLE 4-28: BANK 17 RXQ COMMAND REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 1 | <del>_</del>  | RO  | Reserved  |
| 0      | 0x0           | R/W | RXRRF Release RX Frame When this bit is written as 1, the current RX frame buffer is released. Note: This bit is self-clearing after the frame memory is released. The software should wait for the bit to be cleared before processing new RX frame. |

## Bank 17 TX Frame Data Pointer Register (0x04): TXFDPR

The value of this register determines the address to be accessed within the TXQ frame buffer. When the AUTO increment is set, It will automatically increment the pointer value on Write accesses to the data register.

The counter is incremented by one for every byte access, by two for every word access, and by four for every double word access.

TABLE 4-29: BANK 17 TX FRAME DATA POINTER REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|-----|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15  | _             | RO  | Reserved    |

TABLE 4-29: BANK 17 TX FRAME DATA POINTER REGISTER (0X04) (CONTINUED)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|
| 14      | 0x0           | R/W | TXFPAI TX Frame Data Pointer Auto Increment When this bit is set, the TX Frame data pointer register increments automatically on accesses to the data register. The increment is by one for every byte access, by two for every word access, and by four for every doubleword access. When this bit is reset, the TX frame data pointer is manually controlled by user to access the TX frame location. |
| 13 - 11 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 10 - 0  | 0x0           | R/W | TXFP TX Frame Pointer TX Frame Pointer index to the Frame Data register for access. This field reset to next available TX frame location when the TX Frame Data has been enqueued through the TXQ command register.   |

## Bank 17 RX Frame Data Pointer Register (0x06): RXFDPR

The value of this register determines the address to be accessed within the RXQ frame buffer. When the Auto Increment is set, it will automatically increment the RXQ Pointer on read accesses to the data register.

The counter is incremented is by one for every byte access, by two for every word access, and by four for every double word access.

TABLE 4-30: BANK 17 RX FRAME DATA POINTER REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15      | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 14      | 0x0           | R/W | RXFPAI RX Frame Pointer Auto Increment When this bit is set, the RXQ Address register increments automatically on accesses to the data register. The increment is by one for every byte access, by two for every word access, and by four for every double word access. When this bit is reset, the RX frame data pointer is manually controlled by user to access the RX frame location. |
| 13 - 11 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |
| 10 - 0  | 0x000         | R/W | RXFP RX Frame Pointer RX Frame data pointer index to the Data register for access. This field reset to next available RX frame location when RX Frame release command is issued (through the RXQ command register).   |

#### Bank 17 QMU Data Register Low (0x08): QDRL

This register QDRL(0x08-0x09) contains the Low data word presently addressed by the pointer register. Reading maps from the RXQ, and writing maps to the TXQ.

TABLE 4-31: BANK 17 QMU DATA REGISTER LOW (0X08)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 0 | _             | R/W | QDRL Queue Data Register Low This register is mapped into two uni-directional buffers for 16-bit buses, and one uni-directional buffer for 32-bit buses, (TXQ when Write, RXQ when Read) that allow moving words to and from the KSZ8842M regardless of whether the pointer is even, odd, or Dword aligned. Byte, word, and Dword access can be mixed on the fly in any order. This register along with DQRH is mapped into two consecutive word locations for 16-bit buses, or one word location for 32-bit buses, to facilitate Dword move operations. |

# Bank 17 QMU Data Register High (0x0A): QDRH

This register QDRH(0x0A-0x0B) contains the High data word presently addressed by the pointer register. Reading maps from the RXQ, and writing maps to the TXQ.

TABLE 4-32: BANK 17 QMU DATA REGISTER HIGH (0X0A)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | _             | R/W | QDRL Queue Data Register High This register is mapped into two uni-directional buffers for 16-bit buses, and one uni-directional buffer for 32-bit buses, (TXQ when Write, RXQ when Read) that allow moving words to and from the KSZ8842M regardless of whether the pointer is even, odd, or Dword aligned. Byte, word, and Dword access can be mixed on the fly in any order. This register along with DQRL is mapped into two consecutive word locations for 16-bit buses, or one word location for 32-bit buses, to facilitate Dword move operations. |

# Bank 18 Interrupt Enable Register (0x00): IER

This register enables the interrupts from the QMU and other sources.

TABLE 4-33: BANK 18 INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit   | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|-------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15    | 0x0           | R/W | LCIE Link Change Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the link change interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the link change interrupt is disabled.  |
| 14    | 0x0           | R/W | TXIE Transmit Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the transmit interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the transmit interrupt is disabled.   |
| 13    | 0x0           | R/W | RXIE Receive Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the receive interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the receive interrupt is disabled.  |
| 12    | 0x0           | R/W | Reserved  |
| 11    | 0x0           | R/W | RXOIE Receive Overrun Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the Receive Overrun interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the Receive Overrun interrupt is disabled.                             |
| 10    | 0x0           | R/W | Reserved  |
| 9     | 0x0           | R/W | TXPSIE Transmit Process Stopped Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the Transmit Process Stopped interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the Transmit Process Stopped interrupt is disabled. |
| 8     | 0x0           | R/W | RXPSIE Receive Process Stopped Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the Receive Process Stopped interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the Receive Process Stopped interrupt is disabled.    |
| 7     | 0x0 R/\       |     | RXEFIE Receive Error Frame Interrupt Enable When this bit is set, the Receive error frame interrupt is enabled. When this bit is reset, the Receive error frame interrupt is disabled.                |
| 6 - 0 | _             | RO  | Reserved  |

# Bank 18 Interrupt Status Register (0x02): ISR

This register contains the status bits for all QMU and other interrupt sources.

When the corresponding enable bit is set, it causes the interrupt pin to be asserted.

This register is usually read by the host CPU and device drivers during interrupt service routine or polling. The register bits are not cleared when read. The user has to write "1" to clear.

TABLE 4-34: BANK 18 INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit   | Default Value | R/W         | Description   |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---|
| 15    | 0x0           | RO<br>(W1C) | LCIS Link Change Interrupt Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the link status has changed from link up to link down, or link down to link up. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.                             |
| 14    | 0x0           | RO<br>(W1C) | TXIS Transmit Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the TXQ MAC has transmitted at least a frame on the MAC interface and the QMU TXQ is ready for new frames from the host. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit. |
| 13    | 0x0           | RO<br>(W1C) | RXIS Receive Interrupt Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the QMU RXQ has received a frame from the MAC interface and the frame is ready for the host CPU to process. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.     |
| 12    | 0x0           | RO          | Reserved  |
| 11    | 0x0           | RO<br>(W1C) | RXOIS Receive Overrun Interrupt Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the Receive Overrun status has occurred. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.   |
| 10    | 0x0           | RO          | Reserved  |
| 9     | 0x1           | RO<br>(W1C) | TXPSIE Transmit Process Stopped Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the Transmit Process has stopped. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.  |
| 8     | 0x1           | RO<br>(W1C) | RXPSIE Receive Process Stopped Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the Receive Process has stopped. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.  |
| 7     | 0x0           | RO<br>(W1C) | RXEFIE Receive Error Frame Interrupt Status When this bit is set, it indicates that the Receive error frame status has occurred. This edge-triggered interrupt status is cleared by writing 1 to this bit.  |
| 6 - 0 | _             | RO          | Reserved  |

# Bank 18 Receive Status Register (0x04): RXSR

This register indicates the status of the current received frame and mirrors the Receive Status word of the Receive Frame in the RXQ.

TABLE 4-35: BANK 18 RECEIVE STATUS REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15      | _             | RO  | RXFV Receive Frame Valid When set, it indicates that the present frame in the receive packet memory is valid. The status information currently in this location is also valid. When clear, it indicates that there is either no pending receive frame or that the current frame is still in the process of receiving.            |
| 14 - 10 | _             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 9 - 8   | _             | RO  | RXSPN Receive Source Port Number When bit is set, this field indicates the source port where the packet was received. (Setting bit 9 = 0 and bit 8 = 1 indicates the packet was received from port 1. Setting bit 9 = 1 and bit 8 = 0 indicates that the packet was received from port 2. Valid port is either port 1 or port 2. |
| 7       | _             | RO  | RXBF Receive Broadcast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a broadcast address.   |
| 6       | _             | RO  | RXMF Receive Multicast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a multicast address (including the broadcast address).   |
| 5       | _             | RO  | RXUF Receive Unicast Frame When set, it indicates that this frame has a unicast address.   |
| 4       | _             | RO  | Reserved   |
| 3       | _             | RO  | RXFT Receive Frame Type When set, it indicates that the frame is an Ethernet-type frame (frame length is greater than 1500 bytes). When clear, it indicate that the frame is an IEEE 802.3 frame. This bit is not valid for runt frames.   |
| 2       | _             | RO  | RXTL Receive Frame Too Long When set, it indicates that the frame length exceeds the maximum size of 1916 bytes. Frames that are too long are passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set (bit 9 in RXCR register). Note: Frame too long is only a frame length indication and does not cause any frame truncation. |
| 1       | _             | RO  | RXRF Receive Runt Frame When set, it indicates that a frame was damaged by a collision or premature termination before the collision window has passed. Runt frames are passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set (bit 9 in RXCR register).   |
| 0       | _             | RO  | RXCE Receive CRC Error When set, it indicates that a CRC error has occurred on the current received frame. A CRC error frame is passed to the host only if the pass bad frame bit is set (bit 9 in RXCR register)  |

## Bank 18 Receive Byte Count Register (0x06): RXBC

This register indicates the status of the current received frame and mirrors the Receive Byte Count word of the Receive Frame in the RXQ.

TABLE 4-36: BANK 18 RECEIVE BYTE COUNT REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description                                 |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 11 | _             | RO  | Reserved                                    |
| 10 - 0  | _             |     | RXBC Receive Byte Count Receive byte count. |

#### Bank 19 Multicast Table Register 0 (0x00): MTR0

The 64-bit multicast table is used for group address filtering. This value is defined as the six most significant bits from CRC circuit calculation result that is based on 48-bit of DA input. The two most significant bits select one of the four registers to be used, while the others determine which bit within the register.

TABLE 4-37: BANK 19 MULTICAST TABLE REGISTER 0 (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | When the appropriate bit is set, if the packet received with DA matches the CRC, the hashing function is received without being filtered.  When the appropriate bit is cleared, the packet will drop.  Note: When the receive all (RXRA) or receive multicast (RXRM) bit is set in the RXCR, all multicast addresses are received regardless of the multicast table value. |

## Bank 19 Multicast Table Register 1 (0x02): MTR1

TABLE 4-38: BANK 19 MULTICAST TABLE REGISTER 1 (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | MTR0 Multicast Table 1 When the appropriate bit is set, if the packet received with DA matches the CRC, the hashing function is received without being filtered. When the appropriate bit is cleared, the packet will drop. Note: When the receive all (RXRA) or receive multicast (RXRM) bit is set in the RXCR, all multicast addresses are received regardless of the multicast table value. |

#### Bank 19 Multicast Table Register 2 (0x04): MTR2

TABLE 4-39: BANK 19 MULTICAST TABLE REGISTER 2 (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | MTR0 Multicast Table 2 When the appropriate bit is set, if the packet received with DA matches the CRC, the hashing function is received without being filtered. When the appropriate bit is cleared, the packet will drop. Note: When the receive all (RXRA) or receive multicast (RXRM) bit is set in the RXCR, all multicast addresses are received regardless of the multicast table value. |

# Bank 19 Multicast Table Register 3 (0x06): MTR3

TABLE 4-40: BANK 19 MULTICAST TABLE REGISTER 3 (0X06)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | MTR0 Multicast Table 3 When the appropriate bit is set, if the packet received with DA matches the CRC, the hashing function is received without being filtered. When the appropriate bit is cleared, the packet will drop. Note: When the receive all (RXRA) or receive multicast (RXRM) bit is set in the RXCR, all multicast addresses are received regardless of the multicast table value. |

#### Banks 20 - 31: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE).

## Bank 32 Switch ID and Enable Register (0x00): SIDER

This register contains the chip ID and the switch enable control.

TABLE 4-41: BANK 32 CHIP ID AND ENABLE REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 8 | 0x88          | RO  | Family ID Chip family ID                                 |
| 7 - 4  | 0x8           | RO  | Chip ID 0x8 is assigned to KSZ8842M                      |
| 3 - 1  | 0x1           | RO  | Revision ID  |
| 0      | 0             | R/W | Start Switch 1 = Start the chip. 0 = Switch is disabled. |

## Bank 32 Switch Global Control Register 1 (0x02): SGCR1

TABLE 4-42: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X02): SGCR1

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   |
|-----|---------|-----|---|
| 15  | 0       | RW  | Pass All Frames 1 = Switch all packets including bad ones. Used solely for debugging purposes. Works in conjunction with Sniffer mode only.   |
| 14  | 0       | RW  | Reserved  |
| 13  | 1       | RW  | IEEE 802.3x Transmit Direction Flow Control Enable  1 = Enables transmit direction flow control feature.  0 = Disable transmit direction flow control feature. The switch will not generate any flow control packets.       |
| 12  | 1       | RW  | IEEE 802.3x Receive Direction Flow Control Enable  1 = Enables receive direction flow control feature.  0 = Disable receive direction flow control feature. The switch will not react to any received flow control packets. |
| 11  | 0       | RW  | Frame Length Field Check  1 = Enable checking frame length field in the IEEE packets. If the actual length does not match, the packet will be dropped (for Length/Type field < 1500).                                       |
| 10  | 1       | RW  | Aging Enable  1 = Enable aging function in the chip.  0 = Disable aging function in the chip.   |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

TABLE 4-42: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X02): SGCR1 (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|
| 9   | 0       | RW  | Fast Age Enable 1 = Turn on fast aging (800 µs).   |
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Aggressive Back-Off Enable  1 = Enable more aggressive back-off algorithm in half-duplex mode to enhance performance. This is not an IEEE standard.  |
| 7-4 | _       | RW  | Reserved   |
| 3   | 0       | RW  | Enable Flow Control when Exceeding Ingress Limit  1 = Flow control frame will be sent to link partner when exceeding the ingress rate limit.  0 = Frame will be dropped when exceeding the ingress rate limit.   |
| 4   | 1       | RW  | Receive 2K Byte Packets Enable  1 = Enable packet length up to 2K bytes. While set, SGCR2 bits[2,1] will have no effect.  0 = Discard packet if packet length is greater than 2000 bytes.  |
| 3   | 0x0     | RW  | Pass Flow Control Packet 1 = Switch will not filter 802.1x "flow control" packets.   |
| 2-1 | _       | RW  | Reserved   |
| 0   | 0       | RW  | Link Change Age  1 = Link change from "link" to "no link" will cause fast aging (<800 µs) to age address table faster. After an age cycle is complete, the age logic will return to normal (300 ±75 seconds).  Note: If any port is unplugged, all addresses will be automatically aged out. |

# Bank 32 Switch Global Control Register 2 (0x04): SGCR2

TABLE 4-43: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X004 - 0X005): SGCR2

| Bit    | Default | R/W   | N Description   |  |
|--------|---------|---|---|--|
| 15     | 0       | RW  | RW  802.1Q VLAN Enable  1 = 802.1Q VLAN mode is turned on. VLAN table must be set up before the operation.  0 = 802.1Q VLAN is disabled.  |  |
| 14     | 0       | RW  IGMP Snoop Enable On Switch Host Port  1 = IGMP snoop is enabled.  All the IGMP packets are forwarded to the switch host port.  0 = IGMP snoop is disabled. |   |  |
| 13     | 0       | RW  | IPv6 MLD Snooping Enable 1 = Enable IPv6 MLD snooping.  |  |
| 12     | 0       | RW  | / IPv6 MLD Snooping Option 1 = Enable IPv6 MLD snooping option.   |  |
| 11     | 0       | RW  | Priority Scheme Select  0 = Always TX higher priority packets first.  1 = Weighted Fair Queueing enabled. When all four queues have packets waiting to transmit, the bandwidth allocation is q3:q2:q1:a0 = 8:4:2:1. If any queues are empty, the highest non-empty queue gets one more weighting. For example, if q2 is empty, q3:q1:q0 becomes (8+1): 0:2:1. |  |
| 10 - 9 | 0x0     | RW  | Reserved  |  |

TABLE 4-43: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X004 - 0X005): SGCR2

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|--|
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Sniff Mode Select  1 = Performs RX and TX sniff (both the source port and destination port need to match).  0 = Performs RX or TX sniff (either the source port or destination port needs to match). This is the mode used to implement RX only sniff.   |  |
| 7   | 1       | RW  | RW Unicast Port-VLAN Mismatch Discard 1 = No packets can cross the VLAN boundary. 0 = Unicast packets (excluding unknown/multicast/broadcast) can cross the VLAN boundary.   |  |
| 6   | 1       | RW  | Multicast Storm Protection Disable  1 = "Broadcast Storm Protection" does not include multicast packets.  Only DA = FF-FF-FF-FF-FF packets are regulated.  0 = "Broadcast Storm Protection" includes DA = FF-FF-FF-FF-FF and DA[40] = "1" packets.   |  |
| 5   | 1       | RW  | Back Pressure Mode 1 = Carrier sense-based back pressure is selected. 0 = Collision-based back pressure is selected.   |  |
| 4   | 1       | RW  | Flow Control and Back Pressure Fair Mode  1 = Fair mode is selected. In this mode, if a flow control port and a non-flow control port talk to the same destination port, packets from the non-flow control port may be dropped. This prevents the flow control port from being flow controlled for an extended period of time.  0 = In this mode, if a flow control port and a non-flow control port talk to the same destination port, the flow control port is flow controlled. This may not be "fair" to the flow control port. |  |
| 3   | 0       | RW  | No Excessive Collision Drop  1 = The switch does not drop packets when 16 or more collisions occur.  0 = The switch drops packets when 16 or more collisions occur.  |  |
| 2   | 0       | RW  | Huge Packet Support  1 = Accepts packet sizes up to 1916 bytes (inclusive). This bit setting overrides setting from bit 1 of the same register.  0 = The max packet size is determined by bit [1] of this register.  |  |
| 1   | 0       | RW  | Legal Maximum Packet Size Check Enable 1 = 1522 bytes for tagged packets, 1518 bytes for untagged packets. Any packets larger than the specified value are dropped. 0 = Accepts packet sizes up to 1536 bytes (inclusive).   |  |
| 0   | 0       | RW  | Priority Buffer Reserve  1 = Each port is pre-allocated 48 buffers, used exclusively for high priority (q3, q2, and q1) packets.  Effective only when the multiple queue feature is turned on.  0 = Each port is pre-allocated 48 buffers used for all priority packets (q3, q2, q1, and q0).  |  |

## Bank 32 Switch Global Control Register 3 (0x06): SGCR3

TABLE 4-44: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 3 (0X06): SGCR3

| _ |        |         |     | <u>,                                      </u>  |  |
|---|--------|---------|-----|---|--|
|   | Bit    | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|   | 15 - 8 | 0x63    | RW  | Broadcast Storm Protection Rate Bit [7:0] These bits, along with SGCR3[2:0], determine how many 64-byte blocks of packet data are allowed on an input port in a preset period. The period is 67 ms for 100BT or 670 ms for 10BT. The default is 1%. |  |

TABLE 4-44: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 3 (0X06): SGCR3

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|--|
| 7     | 0       | RW  | Repeater Mode  1 = Enable repeater mode.  0 = Normal mode.  The switch supports only half-duplex 100BT in repeater mode.  Note: User has to set bit 13 (100 Mbps), bit 12 (auto-negotiation disabled) and bit 8 (half-duplex) in both P1MBCR and P2MBCR registers for repeater mode. |  |
| 6     | 0       | RW  | Switch Host Port in Half-Duplex Mode The KSZ8842M supports only half-duplex 100BASE-T throughput in repeater mode.  1 = Enable host port interface half-duplex mode. This bit must be set for repeater mode.  0 = Enable host port interface full-duplex mode.                       |  |
| 5     | 1       | RW  | Switch Host Port Flow Control Enable  1 = Enable full-duplex flow control on Switch Host port.  0 = Disable full-duplex flow control on Switch Host port.  |  |
| 4     | 0       | RW  | Reserved   |  |
| 3     | 0       | RW  | Null VID Replacement  1 = Replaces NULL VID with port VID (12 bits).  0 = No replacement for NULL VID.   |  |
| 2 - 0 | 000     | RW  | Broadcast Storm Protection Rate Bit [10:8] These bits, along with SGCR3[15:8] determine how many 64-byte blocks of packet data are allowed on an input port in a preset period. The period is 67 ms for 100BT or 670 ms for 10BT. The default is 1%.                                 |  |

Rate: 148,800 frames/sec \* 67 ms/interval \* 1% = 99 frames/interval (approx.) = 0x63.

## Bank 32 Switch Global Control Register 4 (0x08): SGCR4

This register contains global control bits for the switch function.

TABLE 4-45: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X08): SGCR4

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x2400  | RW  | Reserved    |

## Bank 32 Switch Global Control Register 5 (0x0A): SGCR5

This register contains the global control for the chip function.

TABLE 4-46: BANK 32 CHIP GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER (0X0A)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description                       |
|---------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 15      | 0             | R/W | LEDSEL1 See description in bit 9. |
| 14 - 12 | 0             | R/W | Reserved                          |
| 11 - 10 | 0x2           | R/W | Reserved                          |

TABLE 4-46: BANK 32 CHIP GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER (0X0A) (CONTINUED)

| Bit   | Default Value | R/W  |                    | Description                                    |                      |
|-------|---------------|------|--------------------|--|----------------------|
|       |               |      | mode.              | SEL1 and LEDSEL0, and s, (where n = 1 for port |                      |
|       |               |      |                    | [LEDSEL <sup>4</sup>                           | I, LEDSEL0]          |
|       |               |      |                    | [0, 0]   | [0, 1]               |
|       |               |      | PnLED3             | _  | _                    |
|       |               |      | PnLED2             | Link/Activity                                  | 100Link/Activity     |
|       |               |      | PnLED1             | Full-Duplex/Col                                | 10Link/Activity      |
|       |               |      | PnLED0             | Speed  | Full-Duplex          |
|       |               |      |                    | [LEDSEL <sup>2</sup>                           | I, LEDSEL0]          |
|       |               |      |                    | [1, 0]   | [1, 1]               |
| 9     | 0             | R/W  | PnLED3             | Activity                                       | _                    |
| 9     |               | R/VV | PnLED2             | Link   | _                    |
|       |               |      | PnLED1             | Full-Duplex/Col                                | _                    |
|       |               |      | PnLED0             | Speed  | _                    |
|       |               |      | For repeater mode: |  |                      |
|       |               |      |                    |  | I, LEDSEL0]          |
|       |               |      |                    | [0, 0]   | [0, 1] [1, 0] [1, 1] |
|       |               |      | P1LED3; P2LED3     | RPT_COL;<br>RPT_ACT                            | _                    |
|       |               |      | P1LED2; P2LED2     | RPT_LINK3/RX;<br>RPT_ERR3                      | _                    |
|       |               |      | P1LED1; P2LED1     | RPT_LINK2/RX;<br>RPT_ERR2                      |                      |
|       |               |      | P1LED0; P2LED0     | RPT_LINK1/RX;<br>RPT_ERR1                      | _                    |
| 8     | 0             | RO   | Reserved           |  |                      |
| 7 - 0 | 0x35          | RO   | Reserved           |  |                      |

# Switch Global Control Register 6 (0x00): SGCR6

TABLE 4-47: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 6 (0X00): SGCR6

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 14 | 0x3     | R/W | Tag_0x7 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x7. |
| 13 - 12 | 0x3     | R/W | Tag_0x6 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x6. |
| 11 - 10 | 0x2     | R/W | Tag_0x5 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x5. |

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

TABLE 4-47: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 6 (0X00): SGCR6

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 9 - 8 | 0x2     | R/W | Tag_0x4 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x4. |
| 7 - 6 | 0x1     | R/W | Tag_0x3 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x3. |
| 5 - 4 | 0x1     | R/W | Tag_0x2 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x2. |
| 3 - 2 | 0x0     | R/W | Tag_0x1 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x1. |
| 1 - 0 | 0x0     | R/W | Tag_0x0 IEEE 802.1p mapping. The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when its IEEE Tag has a value of 0x0. |

# Switch Global Control Register 7 (0x02): SGCR7

This register contains global control bits for the switch function.

TABLE 4-48: SWITCH GLOBAL CONTROL REGISTER 6 (0X00): SGCR6

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 8 | 0x00    | R/W | Reserved   |
| 7      | 0       | R/W | Unknown Default Port Enable Send packets with unknown destination address to specified ports in bits [2:0]. 1 = enable to send unknown DA packet.  |
| 6 - 3  | _       | R/W | Reserved   |
| 2 - 0  | 0x7     | R/W | Unknown Packet Default Port(s) Specify which ports to send packets with unknown destination addresses. Feature is enabled by bit [7]. Bit 2 for the host port, bit 1 for port 2, and bit 0 for port 1. |

## Banks 34 - 38: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE)

## Bank 39 MAC Address Register 1 (0x00): MACAR1

This register contains the MAC address for the switch function. This MAC address is used for sending PAUSE frame.

TABLE 4-49: MAC ADDRESS REGISTER 1 (0X00): MACAR1

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0010  | RW  | MACA[47:32] Specifies MAC address 1. This value has to be same as MARH in Bank2. |

## Bank 39 MAC Address Register 2 (0x02): MACAR2

This register contains the MAC address for the switch function. This MAC address is used for sending PAUSE frame.

TABLE 4-50: MAC ADDRESS REGISTER 2 (0X02): MACAR2

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 0 | 0xA1FF  | RW  | MACA[31:16] Specifies MAC address 2. This value has to be same as MARL in Bank2. |

#### Bank 39 MAC Address Register 3 (0x04): MACAR3

This register contains the MAC address for the switch function. This MAC address is used for sending PAUSE frame.

TABLE 4-51: MAC ADDRESS REGISTER 3 (0X014 - 0X015): MACAR3

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0xFFFF  | RW  | MACA[15:0] Specifies MAC address 3. This value has to be same as MARL in Bank2. |

## 4.3 Type-of-Service (TOS) Priority Control Registers

#### Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 1 (0x00): TOSR1

The IPv4/IPv6 ToS priority control registers implement a fully decoded,128-bit DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) register used to determine priority from the 6-bit ToS (Type of Service) field in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of the ToS field are fully decoded into 64 possibilities, and the singular code that results is compared against the corresponding bits in the DSCP register to determine the priority.

TABLE 4-52: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X00): TOSR1

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 0       | RW  | DSCP[15:14] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x1C. |
| 13-12 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[13:12] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x18. |
| 11-10 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[11:10] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x14. |
| 9-8   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[9:8] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x10.   |
| 7–6   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[7:6] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x0C.   |

TABLE 4-52: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X00): TOSR1

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|
| 5-4 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[5:4] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x08. |
| 3-2 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[3:2] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x04. |
| 1-0 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[1:0] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x00. |

# Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 2 (0x02): TOSR2

TABLE 4-53: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X02): TOSR2

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 0       | RW  | DSCP[31:30] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x3C. |
| 13-12 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[29:28] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x38. |
| 11-10 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[27:26] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x34. |
| 9-8   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[25:24] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x30. |
| 7-6   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[23:22] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x2C. |
| 5-4   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[21:20] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x28. |
| 3-2   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[19:18] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x24. |
| 1-0   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[17:16] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x20. |

# Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 3 (0x04): TOSR3

This register contains the TOS priority control bits for the switch function.

TABLE 4-54: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 3 (0X04): TOSR3

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 0       | RW  | DSCP[47:46] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x5C. |
| 13-12 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[45:44] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x58. |
| 11-10 | 0       | R/W | DSCP[43:42] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x54. |
| 9-8   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[41:40] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x50. |
| 7-6   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[39:38] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x4C. |
| 5-4   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[37:36] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x48. |
| 3-2   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[35:34] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x44. |
| 1-0   | 0       | R/W | DSCP[33:32] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x40. |

# Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 4 (0x06): TOSR4

TABLE 4-55: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X06): TOSR4

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 00      | RW  | DSCP[63:62] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x7C. |
| 13-12 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[61:60] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x78. |
| 11-10 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[59:58] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x74. |
| 9-8   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[57:56] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x70. |
| 7-6   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[55:54] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x6C. |

TABLE 4-55: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X06): TOSR4

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|
| 5-4 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[53:52] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x68. |
| 3-2 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[51:50] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x64. |
| 1-0 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[49:48] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x60. |

# Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 5 (0x08): TOSR5

TABLE 4-56: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 5 (0X05): TOSR5

| D:4   | Defects | DAM | Description:   |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
| 15-14 | 00      | RW  | DSCP[79:78] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x9C. |
| 13-12 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[77:76] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x98. |
| 11-10 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[75:74] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x94. |
| 9-8   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[73:72] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x90. |
| 7-6   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[71:70] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x8C. |
| 5-4   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[69:68] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x88. |
| 3-2   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[67:66] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x84. |
| 1-0   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[65:64] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0x80. |

# Bank 40 TOS Priority Control Register 6 (0x0A): TOSR6

This register contains the TOS priority control bits for the switch function.

TABLE 4-57: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 6 (0X0A): TOSR6

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 00      | RW  | DSCP[95:94] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value is 0xBC.  |
| 13-12 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[93:92] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xB8. |
| 11-10 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[91:90] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xB4. |
| 9-8   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[89:88] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xB0. |
| 7-6   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[87:86] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xAC. |
| 5-4   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[85:84] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xA8. |
| 3-2   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[83:82] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xA4. |
| 1-0   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[81:80] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xA0. |

# Bank 41 TOS Priority Control Register 7 (0x00): TOSR7

TABLE 4-58: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 7 (0X00): TOSR7

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 00      | RW  | DSCP[111:110] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xDC. |
| 13-12 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[109:108] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xD8. |
| 11-10 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[107:106] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xD4. |
| 9-8   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[105:104] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xD0. |
| 7-6   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[103:102] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xCC. |

TABLE 4-58: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 7 (0X00): TOSR7

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|
| 5-4 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[101:100] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xC8. |
| 3-2 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[99:98] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xC4.   |
| 1-0 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[97:96] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xC0.   |

# Bank 41 TOS Priority Control Register 8 (0x02): TOSR8

TABLE 4-59: TOS PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 7 (0X02): TOSR8

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 15-14 | 00      | RW  | DSCP[127:126] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xFC. |
| 13-12 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[125:124] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xF8. |
| 11-10 | 00      | R/W | DSCP[123:122] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xF4. |
| 9-8   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[121:120] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xF0. |
| 7-6   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[119:118] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xEC. |
| 5-4   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[117:116] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xE8. |
| 3-2   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[115:114] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xE4. |
| 1-0   | 00      | R/W | DSCP[113:112] The value in this field is used as the frame's priority when bits [7:2] of the IP TOS/DiffServ/Traffic Class value are 0xE0. |

## Bank 42 Indirect Access Control Register (0x00): IACR

This register contains the indirect control for the switch function.

TABLE 4-60: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS CONTROL REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 13 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   |
| 12      | 0             | R/W | Read High. Write Low 1 = Read cycle. 0 = Write cycle.  |
| 11 - 10 | 0x0           | R/W | Table Select 00 = Static MAC address table selected. 01 = VLAN table selected. 10 = Dynamic address table selected. 11 = MIB counter selected. |
| 9 - 0   | 0x000         | R/W | Indirect Address Bit 9-0 of indirect address.  |

**Note:** Write IACR triggers a command. Read or write access is determined by Register bit 12.

### Bank 42 Indirect Access Data Register 1 (0x02): IADR1

This register contains the indirect data for the chip function.

TABLE 4-61: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS DATA REGISTER 1 (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 8 | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved  |
| 7      | 0             | RO  | CPU Read Status Only for dynamic and statistics counter reads. 1 = Read is still in progress. 0 = Read has completed. |
| 6 - 3  | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved  |
| 2 - 0  | 0x0           | RO  | Indirect Data [66:64] Bits [66:64] of indirect data.  |

### Bank 42 Indirect Access Data Register 2 (0x04): IADR2

This register contains the indirect data for the switch function.

TABLE 4-62: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS DATA REGISTER 2 (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                               |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | RW  | Indirect Data Bit 47-32 of indirect data. |

### Bank 42 Indirect Access Data Register 3 (0x06): IADR3

This register contains the indirect data for the chip function.

TABLE 4-63: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS DATA REGISTER 3 (0X06)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                               |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | RW  | Indirect Data Bit 63-48 of indirect data. |

© 2020 Microchip Technology Inc.

## Bank 42 Indirect Access Data Register 4 (0x08): IADR4

This register contains the indirect data for the chip function.

#### TABLE 4-64: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS DATA REGISTER 4 (0X08)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                              |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | Indirect Data Bit 15-0 of indirect data. |

## Bank 42 Indirect Access Data Register 5 (0x0A): IADR5

This register contains the indirect data for the chip function.

#### TABLE 4-65: BANK 42 INDIRECT ACCESS DATA REGISTER 5 (0X0A)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                               |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | R/W | Indirect Data Bit 31-16 of indirect data. |

#### Bank 43: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE)

#### Bank 44 Digital Testing Status Register (0x00): DTSR

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

#### TABLE 4-66: BANK 44 DIGITAL TESTING STATUS REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 3 | 0x0000        | RO  | Reserved    |
| 2 - 0  | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved    |

#### Bank 44 Analog Testing Status Register (0x02): ATSR

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

#### TABLE 4-67: BANK 44 ANALOG TESTING STATUS REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 8 | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved    |
| 7 - 0  | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved    |

### Bank 44 Digital Testing Control Register (0x04): DTCR

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

### TABLE 4-68: BANK 44 DIGITAL TESTING CONTROL REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 8 | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved    |
| 7 - 0  | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved    |

## Bank 44 Analog Testing Control Register (0x06): ATCR0

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

TABLE 4-69: BANK 44 ANALOG TESTING STATUS REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit   | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|-------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 -  | 0x00          | RO  | Reserved    |
| 7 - 0 | 0x00          | RW  | Reserved    |

## Bank 44 Analog Testing Control Register 1 (0x08): ATCR1

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

TABLE 4-70: BANK 44 ANALOG TESTING CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X08)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | RW  | Reserved    |

## Bank 44 Analog Testing Control Register 2 (0x0A): ATCR2

This register contains the user defined register for the switch function.

TABLE 4-71: BANK 44 ANALOG TESTING CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X0A)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0000        | RO  | Reserved    |

## Bank 45 PHY 1 MII-Register Basic Control Register (0x00): P1MBCR

This register contains Media Independent Interface (MII) register for port 1 as defined in the IEEE 802.3 specification.

TABLE 4-72: BANK 45 PHY 1 MII-REGISTER BASIC CONTROL REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As           |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 15  | 0             | RO  | Soft Reset<br>Not supported.   | _                     |
| 14  | 0             | R/W | Far-End Loopback  1 = Perform loopback as follows:     Start: RXP2/RXM2 (Port 2)     Loop back: PMD/PMA of Port 1's PHY     End: TXP2/TXM2 (Port 2)  0 = Normal operation. | Bank 49 0x02<br>bit 8 |
| 13  | 0             | R/W | Force 100 1 = Force 100 Mbps if AN is disabled (bit 12) 0 = Force 10 Mbps if AN is disabled (bit 12)   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit6   |
| 12  | 1             | R/W | AN Enable 1 = Auto-negotiation enabled. 0 = Auto-negotiation disabled.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit7   |
| 11  | 0             | R/W | Power-Down 1 = Power-down. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit11  |
| 10  | 0             | RO  | Isolate Not supported.   | _                     |

TABLE 4-72: BANK 45 PHY 1 MII-REGISTER BASIC CONTROL REGISTER (0X00) (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As          |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|----------------------|
| 9   | 0             | R/W | Restart AN 1 = Restart auto-negotiation. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit13 |
| 8   | 0             | R/W | Force Full Duplex 1 = Force full-duplex 0 = Force half-duplex. If AN is disabled (bit 12) or AN is enabled but failed. | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit5  |
| 7   | 0             | RO  | Collision test Not supported.  | _                    |
| 6   | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                    |
| 5   | 1             | R/W | HP_mdix 1 = HP Auto MDI-X mode. 0 = Microchip Auto MDI-X mode.   | Bank 49 0x4<br>bit15 |
| 4   | 0             | R/W | Force MDI-X 1 = Force MDI-X. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit9  |
| 3   | 0             | R/W | Disable MDI-X 1 = Disable auto MDI-X. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit10 |
| 2   | 0             | R/W | Reserved   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit12 |
| 1   | 0             | R/W | Disable Transmit 1 = Disable transmit. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit14 |
| 0   | 0             | R/W | Disable LED 1 = Disable LED. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit15 |

# Bank 45 PHY 1 MII-Register Basic Status Register (0x02): P1MBSR

This register contains the MII register status for the chip function.

TABLE 4-73: BANK 45 PHY 1 MII-REGISTER BASIC STATUS REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|-------------|
| 15     | 0             | RO  | T4 Capable 1 = 100BASE-T4 capable. 0 = not 100BASE-T4 capable.                               | _           |
| 14     | 1             | RO  | 100 Full Capable 1 = 100BASE-TX full-duplex capable. 0 = Not 100BASE-TX full-duplex.capable. | _           |
| 13     | 1             | RO  | 100 Half Capable 1= 100BASE-TX half-duplex capable. 0= Not 100BASE-TX half-duplex capable.   | _           |
| 12     | 1             | RO  | 10 Full Capable 1 = 10BASE-T full-duplex capable. 0 = Not 10BASE-T full-duplex capable.      | _           |
| 11     | 1             | RO  | 10 Half Capable 1 = 10BASE-T half-duplex capable. 0 = Not 10BASE-T half-duplex capable.      | _           |
| 10 - 7 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   | _           |

TABLE 4-73: BANK 45 PHY 1 MII-REGISTER BASIC STATUS REGISTER (0X02) (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As         |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 6   | 0             | RO  | Preamble suppressed Not supported.   | _                   |
| 5   | 0             | RO  | AN Complete 1 = Auto-negotiation complete. 0 = Auto-negotiation not completed.     | Bank 49 0x4<br>bit6 |
| 4   | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | Bank 49 0x4<br>bit8 |
| 3   | 1             | RO  | AN Capable 1 = Auto-negotiation capable. 0 = Not auto-negotiation capable.         | _                   |
| 2   | 0             | RO  | Link Status 1 = Link is up. 0 = Link is down.                                      | Bank 49 0x4<br>bit5 |
| 1   | 0             | RO  | Jabber test<br>Not supported.  | _                   |
| 0   | 0             | RO  | Extended Capable 1 = Extended register capable. 0 = Not extended register capable. | _                   |

## Bank 45 PHY 1 PHYID Low Register (0x04): PHY1ILR

This register contains the PHY ID (low) for the switch port 1 function.

TABLE 4-74: BANK 45 PHY 1 PHYID LOW REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                     |
|--------|---------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x1430        | RO  | PHYID Low Low order PHYID bits. |

## Bank 45 PHY 1 PHYID High Register (0x06): PHY1IHR

This register contains the PHY ID (high) for the switch port 1 function.

TABLE 4-75: BANK 45 PHY 1 PHYID HIGH REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                          |
|--------|---------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0022        | RO  | PHYID High<br>High order PHYID bits. |

### Bank 45 PHY 1 Auto-Negotiation Advertisement Register (0x08): P1ANAR

This register contains the auto-negotiation advertisement for the switch port function.

TABLE 4-76: BANK 45 PHY 1 AUTO-NEGOTIATION ADVERTISEMENT REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As         |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 15      | 0             | RO  | Next page Not supported.   | _                   |
| 14      | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 13      | 0             | RO  | Remote fault Not supported.  | _                   |
| 12 - 11 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 10      | 1             | R/W | Pause (flow control capability)  1 = Advertise pause capability.  0 = Do not advertise pause capability. | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit4 |

TABLE 4-76: BANK 45 PHY 1 AUTO-NEGOTIATION ADVERTISEMENT REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit   | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As         |
|-------|---------------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 9     | 0             | R/W | Reserved   | _                   |
| 8     | 1             | R/W | Adv 100 Full  1 = Advertise 100 full-duplex capability.  0 = Do not advertise 100 full-duplex capability | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit3 |
| 7     | 1             | R/W | Adv 100 Half  1= Advertise 100 half-duplex capability.  0 = Do not advertise 100 half-duplex capability. | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit2 |
| 6     | 1             | R/W | Adv 10 Full  1 = Advertise 10 full-duplex capability.  0 = Do not advertise 10 full-duplex capability.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit1 |
| 5     | 1             | R/W | Adv 10 Half  1 = Advertise 10 half-duplex capability.  0 = Do not advertise 10 half-duplex capability.   | Bank 49 0x2<br>bit0 |
| 4 - 0 | 0x01          | RO  | Selector Field<br>802.3  | _                   |

# Bank 45 PHY 1 Auto-Negotiation Link Partner Ability Register (0x0A): P1ANLPR

This register contains the auto-negotiation link partner ability for switch port 1 function.

TABLE 4-77: BANK 45 PHY 1 AUTO-NEGOTIATION LINK PARTNER ABILITY REGISTER (0X0A)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description                                       | Bit Same As     |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|-----------------|
| 15      | 0             | RO  | Next page Not supported.                          | _               |
| 14      | 0             | RO  | LP ACK<br>Not supported.                          | _               |
| 13      | 0             | RO  | Remote fault Not supported.                       | _               |
| 12 - 11 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved  | _               |
| 10      | 0             | RO  | Pause Link partner pause capability.              | Bank49 0x4 bit4 |
| 9       | 0             | RO  | Reserved  | _               |
| 8       | 0             | RO  | Adv 100 Full Link partner 100 full capability.    | Bank49 0x4 bit3 |
| 7       | 0             | RO  | Adv 100 Half<br>Link partner 100 half capability. | Bank49 0x4 bit2 |
| 6       | 0             | RO  | Adv 10 Full<br>Link partner 10 full capability.   | Bank49 0x4 bit1 |
| 5       | 0             | RO  | Adv 10 Half Link partner 10 half capability.      | Bank49 0x4 bit0 |
| 4 - 0   | 0x01          | RO  | Reserved  | _               |

# Bank 46 PHY 2 MII-Register Basic Control Register (0x00): P2MBCR

This register contains Media Independent Interface (MII) register for port 1 as defined in the IEEE 802.3 specification.

TABLE 4-78: BANK 45 PHY 1 MII-REGISTER BASIC CONTROL REGISTER (0X00)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As           |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 15  | 0             | RO  | Soft Reset Not supported.  | _                     |
| 14  | 0             | R/W | Far-End Loopback  1 = Perform loopback as follows:     Start: RXP2/RXM2 (Port 1)     Loop back: PMD/PMA of Port 2's PHY     End: TXP1/TXM1 (Port 1)  0 = Normal operation. | Bank 51 0x02<br>bit 8 |
| 13  | 0             | R/W | Force 100 1 = Force 100 Mbps. 0 = Force 10 Mbps.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit6   |
| 12  | 1             | R/W | AN Enable 1 = Auto-negotiation enabled. 0 = Auto-negotiation disabled.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit7   |
| 11  | 0             | R/W | Power-Down 1 = Power-down. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit11  |
| 10  | 0             | RO  | Isolate Not supported.   | _                     |
| 9   | 0             | R/W | Restart AN 1 = Restart auto-negotiation. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit13  |
| 8   | 0             | R/W | Force Full Duplex 1 = Force full-duplex 0 = Force half-duplex.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit5   |
| 7   | 0             | RO  | Collision test Not supported.  | _                     |
| 6   | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                     |
| 5   | 1             | R/W | HP_mdix 1 = HP Auto MDI-X mode. 0 = Microchip Auto MDI-X mode.   | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit15  |
| 4   | 0             | R/W | Force MDI-X 1 = Force MDI-X. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit9   |
| 3   | 0             | R/W | Disable MDI-X 1 = Disable auto MDI-X. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit10  |
| 2   | 0             | R/W | Reserved   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit12  |
| 1   | 0             | R/W | Disable Transmit 1 = Disable transmit. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit14  |
| 0   | 0             | R/W | Disable LED  1 = Disable LED.  0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit15  |

## Bank 46 PHY 2 MII-Register Basic Status Register (0x02): P2MBSR

This register contains the MII register status for the switch port 2 function.

TABLE 4-79: BANK 46 PHY 2 MII-REGISTER BASIC STATUS REGISTER (0X02)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As         |
|--------|---------------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 15     | 0             | RO  | T4 Capable 0 = Not 100BASE-T4 capable.   | _                   |
| 14     | 1             | RO  | 100 Full Capable 1 = 100BASE-TX full-duplex capable. 0 = Not 100BASE-TX full-duplex.capable. |                     |
| 13     | 1             | RO  | 100 Half Capable 1= 100BASE-TX half-duplex capable. 0= Not 100BASE-TX half-duplex capable.   | _                   |
| 12     | 1             | RO  | 10 Full Capable 1 = 10BASE-T full-duplex capable. 0 = Not 10BASE-T full-duplex capable.      | _                   |
| 11     | 1             | RO  | 10 Half Capable 1 = 10BASE-T half-duplex capable. 0 = Not 10BASE-T half-duplex capable.      | _                   |
| 10 - 7 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 6      | 0             | RO  | Preamble suppressed Not supported.   | _                   |
| 5      | 0             | RO  | AN Complete 1 = Auto-negotiation complete. 0 = Auto-negotiation not completed.               | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit6 |
| 4      | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit8 |
| 3      | 1             | RO  | AN Capable 1 = Auto-negotiation capable. 0 = Not auto-negotiation capable.                   | _                   |
| 2      | 0             | RO  | Link Status 1 = Link is up. 0 = Link is down.  | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit5 |
| 1      | 0             | RO  | Jabber test<br>Not supported.  | _                   |
| 0      | 0             | RO  | Extended Capable 1 = Extended register capable. 0 = Not extended register capable.           | _                   |

## Bank 46 PHY 2 PHYID Low Register (0x04): PHY2ILR

This register contains the PHY ID (low) for the switch port 2 function.

TABLE 4-80: BANK 46 PHY 2 PHYID LOW REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                     |
|--------|---------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x1430        | RO  | PHYID Low Low order PHYID bits. |

## Bank 46 PHY 2 PHYID High Register (0x06): PHY2IHR

This register contains the PHY ID (high) for the switch port 2 function.

TABLE 4-81: BANK 46 PHY 2 PHYID HIGH REGISTER (0X06)

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description                          |
|--------|---------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 15 - 0 | 0x0022        | RO  | PHYID High<br>High order PHYID bits. |

### Bank 46 PHY 2 Auto-Negotiation Advertisement Register (0x08): P2ANAR

This register contains the auto-negotiation advertisement for the switch port 2 function.

TABLE 4-82: BANK 46 PHY 2 AUTO-NEGOTIATION ADVERTISEMENT REGISTER (0X08)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As         |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 15      | 0             | RO  | Next page Not supported.   | _                   |
| 14      | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 13      | 0             | RO  | Remote fault<br>Not supported.   | _                   |
| 12 - 11 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 10      | 1             | R/W | Pause (flow control capability) 1 = Advertise pause capability. 0 = Do not advertise pause capability.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit4 |
| 9       | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                   |
| 8       | 1             | R/W | Adv 100 Full  1 = Advertise 100 full-duplex capability.  0 = Do not advertise 100 full-duplex capability | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit3 |
| 7       | 1             | R/W | Adv 100 Half 1= Advertise 100 half-duplex capability. 0 = Do not advertise 100 half-duplex capability.   | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit2 |
| 6       | 1             | R/W | Adv 10 Full 1 = Advertise 10 full-duplex capability. 0 = Do not advertise 10 full-duplex capability.     | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit1 |
| 5       | 1             | R/W | Adv 10 Half 1 = Advertise 10 half-duplex capability. 0 = Do not advertise 10 half-duplex capability.     | Bank 51 0x2<br>bit0 |
| 4 - 0   | 0x01          | RO  | Selector Field<br>802.3  | _                   |

### Bank 46 PHY 2 Auto-Negotiation Link Partner Ability Register (0x0A): P2ANLPR

This register contains the auto-negotiation link partner ability for switch port 2 function.

TABLE 4-83: BANK 46 PHY 2 AUTO-NEGOTIATION LINK PARTNER ABILITY REGISTER (0X0A)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description                 | Bit Same As |
|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 15  | 0             | RO  | Next page Not supported.    | _           |
| 14  | 0             | RO  | LP ACK Not supported.       | _           |
| 13  | 0             | RO  | Remote fault Not supported. | _           |

TABLE 4-83: BANK 46 PHY 2 AUTO-NEGOTIATION LINK PARTNER ABILITY REGISTER (0X0A)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description                                       | Bit Same As         |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|---------------------|
| 12 - 11 | 0x0           | RO  | Reserved  | _                   |
| 10      | 0             | RO  | Pause Link partner pause capability.              | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit4 |
| 9       | 0             | RO  | Reserved  | _                   |
| 8       | 0             | RO  | Adv 100 Full Link partner 100 full capability.    | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit3 |
| 7       | 0             | RO  | Adv 100 Half<br>Link partner 100 half capability. | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit2 |
| 6       | 0             | RO  | Adv 10 Full Link partner 10 full capability.      | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit1 |
| 5       | 0             | RO  | Adv 10 Half Link partner 10 half capability.      | Bank 51 0x4<br>bit0 |
| 4 - 0   | 0x01          | RO  | Reserved  | _                   |

# Bank 47 PHY1 LinkMD Control/Status (0x00): P1VCT

TABLE 4-84: BANK 47 PHY1 LINKMD CONTROL/STATUS (0X00)

| Bit   | Default Vaule | R/W         | Description   | Bit Same As               |
|-------|---------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| 15    | 0             | R/W<br>(SC) | Vct_enable 1 = Cable diagnostic test is enabled. It is self-cleared after the VCT test is done. 0 = Indicates that the cable diagnostic test is completed and the status information is valid for read. | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 12    |
| 14-13 | 0x0           | RO          | Vct_result 00 = Normal condition. 01 = Open condition detected in the cable. 10 = Short condition detected in the cable. 11 = Cable diagnostic test failed.   | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 14-13 |
| 12    | _             | RO          | Vct 10M Short 1 = Less than 10m short.  | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 15    |
| 11-9  | 0x0           | RO          | Reserved  | _                         |
| 8-0   | 0x000         | RO          | Vct_fault_count Distance to the fault. The distance is approximately 0.4m*vct_fault_count.  | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 8-0   |

## Bank 47 PHY1 Special Control/Status Register (0x02): P1PHYCTRL

This register contains the control and status information of PHY1.

TABLE 4-85: BANK 47 PHY1 SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER (0X02): P1PHYCTRL

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As            |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|------------------------|
| 15 - 6 | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved  | _                      |
| 5      | 0             | RO  | Polarity Reverse (polrvs) 1 = Polarity is reversed. 0 = Polarity is not reversed. | Bank 49 0x04<br>bit 13 |
| 4      | 0             | RO  | MDIX Status (mdix_st) 1 = MDI 0 = MDIX  | Bank 49 0x04<br>bit 7  |

TABLE 4-85: BANK 47 PHY1 SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER (0X02): P1PHYCTRL

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As            |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|------------------------|
| 3   | 0             | R/W | Force Link (force_Ink) 1 = Force link pass. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 11 |
| 2   | 1             | R/W | Power Saving (pwrsave) 1 = Disable power saving. 0 = Enable power saving.  | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 10 |
| 1   | 0             | R/W | Remote (Near-end) Loopback (rlb)  1 = Perform remote loopback at PHY (RXP1/RXM1 -> TXP1/TXM1, (see Figure 7-2)  0 = Normal operation | Bank 49 0x00<br>bit 9  |
| 0   | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                      |

## Bank 47 PHY2 LinkMD Control/Status (0x04): P2VCT

This register contains the LinkMD control and status information of PHY 2.

TABLE 4-86: BANK 47 PHY2 LINKMD CONTROL/STATUS (0X04): P2VCT

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W                     | Description   | Bit Same As                 |
|---------|---------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 15      | 0             | R/W<br>(Self-<br>Clear) | Vct_enable 1 = Cable diagnostic test is enabled. It is self-cleared after the VCT test is done. 0 = Indicates that the cable diagnostic test is completed and the status information is valid for read. | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 12      |
| 14 - 13 | 0x0           | RO                      | Vct_result 00 = Normal condition. 01 = Open condition detected in the cable. 10 = Short condition detected in the cable. 11 = Cable diagnostic test failed.   | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 14 - 13 |
| 12      | _             | RO                      | Vct 10M Short 1 = Less than 10m short.  | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 15      |
| 11 - 9  | 0x0           | RO                      | Reserved  | _                           |
| 8 - 0   | 0x000         | RO                      | Vct_fault_count Distance to the fault. The distance is approximately 0.4m*vct_fault_count.  | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 8 - 0   |

## Bank 47 PHY2 Special Control/Status Register (0x06): P2PHYCTRL

This register contains the control and status information of PHY2.

TABLE 4-87: BANK 47 PHY1 SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER (0X02): P1PHYCTRL

| Bit    | Default Value | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As            |
|--------|---------------|-----|---|------------------------|
| 15 - 6 | 0x000         | RO  | Reserved  | _                      |
| 5      | 0             | RO  | Polarity Reverse (polrvs) 1 = Polarity is reversed. 0 = Polarity is not reversed. | Bank 51 0x04<br>bit 13 |
| 4      | 0             | RO  | MDIX Status (mdix_st) 1 = MDI 0 = MDIX  | Bank 51 0x04<br>bit 7  |

TABLE 4-87: BANK 47 PHY1 SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER (0X02): P1PHYCTRL

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As            |
|-----|---------------|-----|---|------------------------|
| 3   | 0             | R/W | Force Link (force_Ink) 1 = Force link pass. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 11 |
| 2   | 1             | R/W | Power Saving (pwrsave) 1 = Disable power saving. 0 = Enable power saving.   | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 10 |
| 1   | 0             | R/W | Remote (Near-end) Loopback (rlb)  1 = Perform remote loopback at Port 2's (RXP2/RXM2 -> TXP2/TXM2, (see Figure 7-2)  0 = Normal operation | Bank 51 0x00<br>bit 9  |
| 0   | 0             | RO  | Reserved  | _                      |

## Bank 48 Port 1 Control Register 1 (0x00): P1CR1

This register contains control bits for the switch Port 1 function.

TABLE 4-88: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X00): P1CR1

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|--------|---------|-----|---|--|
| 15 - 8 | 0x00    | RO  | Reserved  |  |
| 7      | 0       | R/W | Broadcast Storm Protection Enable 1 = Enable broadcast storm protection for ingress packets on Port 1. 0 = Disable broadcast storm protection.  |  |
| 6      | 0       | R/W | Diffserv Priority Classification Enable  1 = Enable DiffServ priority classification for ingress packets on Port 1.  0 = Disable DiffServ function.   |  |
| 5      | 0       | R/W | 802.1p Priority Classification Enable 1 = Enable 802.1p priority classification for ingress packets on Port 1. 0 = Disable 802.1p.  |  |
| 4 - 3  | 0x0     | R/W | Port-Based Priority Classification  00 = Ingress packets on Port 1 are classified as priority 0 queue if "DiffServ" or "802.1p" classification is not enabled or fails to classify.  01 = Ingress packets on Port 1 are classified as priority 1 queue if "DiffServ" or "802.1p" classification is not enabled or fails to classify.  10 = Ingress packets on Port 1 are classified as priority 2 queue if "DiffServ" or "802.1p" classification is not enabled or fails to classify.  11 = Ingress packets on Port 1 are classified as priority 3 queue if "DiffServ" or "802.1p" classification is not enabled or fails to classify.  Note: "DiffServ", "802.1p" and port priority can be enabled at the same time. The OR'ed result of 802.1p and DSCP overwrites the port priority. |  |
| 2      | 0       | RW  | Tag Insertion  1 = When packets are output on Port 1, the switch adds 802.1p/q tags to packets without 802.1p/q tags when received. The switch will not add tags to packets already tagged. The tag inserted is the ingress port's "port VID".  0 = Disable tag insertion.  |  |
| 1      | 0       | RW  | Tag Removal 1 = When packets are output on Port 1, the switch removes 802.1p/q tags from packets with 802.1p/q tags when received. The switch will not modify packets received without tags. 0 = Disable tag removal.   |  |

TABLE 4-88: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 1 (0X00): P1CR1 (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  |  |
|-----|---------|-----|--|--|
| 0   | 0       | RW  | TX Multiple Queues Select Enable 1 = The Port 1 output queue is split into four priority queues (q0, q1, q2 and q3). 0 = Single output queue on Port 1. There is no priority differentiation even though packets are classified into high or low priority. |  |

# Bank 48 Port 1 Control Register 2 (0x02): P1CR2

This register contains control bits for the switch function.

TABLE 4-89: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X02): P1CR2

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|-----|---------|-----|---|--|
| 15  | 0       | RO  | Reserved  |  |
| 14  | 0       | RW  | Ingress VLAN Filtering  1 = The switch discards packets whose VID port membership in VLAN table bits [18:16] does not include the ingress port VID.  0 = No ingress VLAN filtering. |  |
| 13  | 0       | RW  | Discard Non PVID Packets  1 = The switch discards packets whose VID does not match the ingress port default VID.  0 = No packets are discarded.                                     |  |
| 12  | 0       | RW  | Force Flow Control 1 = Always enable flow control on the port, regardless of auto-negotiation result. 0 = The flow control is enabled based on auto-negotiation result.             |  |
| 11  | 0       | RW  | Back Pressure Enable  1 = Enable port's half-duplex back pressure.  0 = Disable port's half-duplex back pressure.   |  |
| 10  | 1       | RW  | Transmit Enable 1 = Enable packet transmission on the port. 0 = Disable packet transmission on the port.  |  |
| 9   | 1       | RW  | Receive Enable 1 = Enable packet reception on the port. 0 = Disable packet reception on the port.   |  |
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Learning Disable 1 = Disable switch address learning capability. 0 = Enable switch address learning.  |  |
| 7   | 0       | RW  | Sniffer Port 1 = Port is designated as a sniffer port and transmits packets that are monitored. 0 = Port is a normal port.  |  |
| 6   | 0       | RW  | Receive Sniff  1 = All packets received on the port are marked as "monitored packets" and forwarded to the designated "sniffer port."  0 = No receive monitoring.                   |  |
| 5   | 0       | RW  | Transmit Sniff  1 = All packets transmitted on the port are marked as "monitored packets" and forwarded to the designated "sniffer port."  0 = No transmit monitoring.              |  |
| 4   | 0       | RO  | Reserved  |  |

TABLE 4-89: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X02): P1CR2 (CONTINUED)

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|-------|---------|-----|---|--|
| 3     | 0       | RW  | User Priority Ceiling 1 = If the packet's "priority field" is greater than the "user priority field" in the port VID control register bit[15:13], replace the packet's "priority field" with the "user priority field" in the port VID control register bit[15:13]. 0 = Do not compare and replace the packet's "priority field." |  |
| 2 - 0 | 0X7     | RW  | Port VLAN Membership Define the port's Port VLAN membership. Bit [2] stands for the host port, bit [1] for Port 2, and bit [0] for Port 1. The port can only communicate within the membership. A '1' includes a port in the membership; a '0' excludes a port from the membership.   |  |

## Bank 48 Port 1 VID Control Register (0x04): P1VIDCR

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function.

TABLE 4-90: PORT 1 VID CONTROL REGISTER (0X04): P1VIDCR

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|---------|---------|-----|---|--|
| 15 - 13 | 0x00    | RW  | Default Tag[15:13] Port's default tag, containing "User Priority Field" bits. |  |
| 12      | 0       | RW  | Default Tag[12] Port's default tag, containing the CFI bit.                   |  |
| 11 - 0  | 0x001   | RW  | Default Tag[11:0] Port's default tag, containing the VID[11:0].               |  |

Note: This VID Control register serves two purposes:

Associated with the ingress untagged packets, and used for egress tagging.

Default VID for the ingress untagged or null-VID-tagged packets, and used for address lookup.

### Bank 48 Port 1 Control Register 3 (0x06): P1CR3

This register contains control bits for the switch Port 1 function.

TABLE 4-91: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 3 (0X06): P1CR3

| Bit    | Default | R/W | Description  |
|--------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 5 | 0x000   | RO  | Reserved   |
| 4      | 0       | RO  | Reserved   |
| 3 - 2  | 0x0     | RW  | Ingress Limit Mode These bits determine what kinds of frames are limited and counted against ingress rate limiting as follows: 00 = Limit and count all frames. 01 = Limit and count Broadcast, Multicast, and flooded Unicast frames. 10 = Limit and count Broadcast and Multicast frames only. 11 = Limit and count Broadcast frames only. |
| 1      | 0       | RW  | Count Inter Frame Gap Count IFG Bytes.  1 = Each frame's minimum inter frame gap. IFG bytes (12 per frame) are included in ingress and egress rate calculations.  0 = IFG bytes are not counted.   |

TABLE 4-91: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 3 (0X06): P1CR3 (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|-----|---------|-----|---|--|
| 0   | 0       | RW  | Count Preamble Count preamble Bytes. 1 = Each frame's preamble bytes (8 per frame) are included in ingress and egress rate limiting calculations. 0 = Preamble bytes are not counted. |  |

# Bank 48 Port 1 Ingress Rate Control Register (0x08): P1IRCR

TABLE 4-92: PORT 1 INGRESS RATE CONTROL REGISTER (0X08): P1IRCR

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------|-----|--|
| 15 - 12 | 0x0     | RW  | Ingress Pri3 Rate Priority 3 frames will be discarded after the ingress rate selected as shown below is reached or exceeded.  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0011 = 256 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1100 = 64 Mbps  1111 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Note: For 10 BT, rate settings above 10 Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited). |
| 11 - 8  | 0x0     | RW  | Ingress Pri2 Rate Priority 2 frames will be discarded after the ingress rate selected as shown below is reached or exceeded.  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 512 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1101 = 72 Mbps  1110 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Note: For 10BT, rate settings above 10Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited).   |

TABLE 4-92: PORT 1 INGRESS RATE CONTROL REGISTER (0X08): P1IRCR

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 7 - 4 | 0x0     | RW  | Ingress Pri1 Rate Priority 1 frames will be discarded after the ingress rate selected as shown below is reached or exceeded.  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 512 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1100 = 64 Mbps  1110 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Note: For 10 BT, rate settings above 10 Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited). |
| 3 - 0 | 0x0     | RW  | Ingress Pri0 Rate Priority 0 frames will be discarded after the ingress rate selected as shown below is reached or exceeded.  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 512 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1101 = 72 Mbps  1110 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Note: For 10 BT, rate settings above 10 Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited). |

# Bank 48 Port 1 Egress Rate Control Register (0x0A): P1ERCR

TABLE 4-93: PORT 1 EGRESS RATE CONTROL REGISTER (0X0A): P1ERCR

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description   |  |
|---------|---------|-----|---|--|
| 15 - 12 | 0x0     | RW  | Egress Pri3 Rate  Egress data rate limit for priority 3 frames.  Output traffic from this priority queue is shaped according to the egress rate selected below:  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0110 = 256 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1101 = 72 Mbps  1110 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Notes: For 10BT, rate settings above 10Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited).  When multiple queue select enable is off (only 1 queue per port), rate |  |
| 11 - 8  | 0x0     | RW  | Egress Pri2 Rate Egress data rate limit for priority 2 frames. Output traffic from this priority queue is shaped according to the egress rate selected below: 0000 = Not limited (default) 0001 = 64 Kbps 0010 = 128 Kbps 0010 = 128 Kbps 0010 = 512 Kbps 0101 = 1 Mbps 0110 = 2 Mbps 0111 = 4 Mbps 1000 = 8 Mbps 1001 = 16 Mbps 1010 = 32 Mbps 1011 = 48 Mbps 1101 = 72 Mbps 1101 = 72 Mbps 1111 = 88 Mbps Notes: For 10BT, rate settings above 10Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited). When multiple queue select enable is off (only 1 queue per port), rate                                     |  |

TABLE 4-93: PORT 1 EGRESS RATE CONTROL REGISTER (0X0A): P1ERCR

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description   |
|-------|---------|-----|---|
| 7 - 4 | 0x0     | RW  | Egress Pri1 Rate  Egress data rate limit for priority 1 frames.  Output traffic from this priority queue is shaped according to the egress rate selected below:  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 126 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0101 = 1 Mbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1010 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1100 = 64 Mbps  1110 = 80 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Notes: For 10BT, rate settings above 10Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited).  When multiple queue select enable is off (only 1 queue per port), rate limiting applies only to priority 0 queue. |
| 3 - 0 | 0x0     | RW  | Egress Pri0 Rate  Egress data rate limit for priority 0 frames.  Output traffic from this priority queue is shaped according to the egress rate selected below:  0000 = Not limited (default)  0001 = 64 Kbps  0010 = 128 Kbps  0010 = 512 Kbps  0100 = 512 Kbps  0110 = 2 Mbps  0111 = 4 Mbps  1000 = 8 Mbps  1001 = 16 Mbps  1001 = 32 Mbps  1011 = 48 Mbps  1100 = 64 Mbps  1101 = 72 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  1111 = 88 Mbps  Notes: For 10BT, rate settings above 10Mbps are set to the default value 0000 (not limited).  When multiple queue select enable is off (only 1 queue per port), rate limiting applies only to priority 0 queue.                |

# Bank 49 Port 1 PHY Special Control/Status, LinkMD (0x00): P1SCSLMD

TABLE 4-94: PORT 1 PHY SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS, LINKMD (0X00): P1SCSLMD

| Bit     | Default | R/W         | Description  | Bit Same As            |
|---------|---------|-------------|--|------------------------|
| 15      | 0       | RO          | Vct_10m_short 1 = Less than 10 meter short.  | Bank 47 0x00 bit 12    |
| 14 - 13 | 0x0     | RO          | Vct_result VCT result. 00 = Normal condition. 01 = Open condition has been detected in cable. 10 = Short condition has been detected in cable. 11 = Cable diagnostic test is failed.                           | Bank 47 0x00 bit 14-13 |
| 12      | 0       | R/W<br>(SC) | Vct_en Vct enable. 1 = The cable diagnostic test is enabled. It is self-cleared after the VCT test is done. 0 = Indicates the cable diagnostic test is completed and the status information is valid for read. | Bank 47 0x00 bit 15    |
| 11      | 0       | RW          | Force_Link Force link. 1 = Force link pass. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 47 0x02 bit 3     |
| 10      | 1       | RW          | pwrsave Power-saving. 1 = Disable power saving. 0 = Enable power saving.   | Bank 47 0x02 bit 2     |
| 9       | 0       | RW          | Remote (Near-End) Loopback  1 = Perform remote loopback at Port 1's PHY (RXP1/RXM1 -> TXP1/TXM1, (see Figure 7-2) 0 = Normal operation   | Bank 47 0x02 bit 1     |
| 8 - 0   | 0x000   | RO          | Reserved   | _                      |

## Bank 49 Port 1 Control Register 4 (0x02): P1CR4

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function.

TABLE 4-95: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X02): P1CR4

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As:        |
|-----|---------|-----|---|---------------------|
| 15  | 0       | RW  | LED Off 1 = Turn off all of the port 1 LEDs (P1LED3, P1LED2, P1LED1, P1LED0). These pins are driven high if this bit is set to one. 0 = normal operation. | Bank 45 0x00 bit 0  |
| 14  | 0       | RW  | Txids 1 = disable the port's transmitter. 0 = normal operation.   | Bank 45 0x00 bit 1  |
| 13  | 0       | RW  | Restart Auto-Negotiation 1 = Restart auto-negotiation. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 45 0x00 bit 9  |
| 12  | 0       | RW  | Reserved  | Bank 45 0x00 bit 2  |
| 11  | 0       | RW  | Power Down 1 = Power down. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 45 0x00 bit 11 |

# TABLE 4-95: PORT 1 CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X02): P1CR4

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As:        |
|-----|---------|-----|---|---------------------|
| 10  | 0       | RW  | Disable Auto MDI/MDI-X  1 = Disable Auto-MDI/MDI-X function.  0 = Enable Auto-MDI/MDI-X function.   | Bank 45 0x00 bit 3  |
| 9   | 0       | RW  | Force MDI-X 1 = If Auto-MDI/MDI-X is disabled, force PHY into MDI-X mode. 0 = Do not force PHY into MDI-X mode.   | Bank 45 0x00 bit 4  |
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Far-End Loopback  1 = Perform loopback, as indicated:     Start: RXP2/RXM2 (Port 2).     Loopback: PMD/PMA of Port 1's PHY.     End: TXP2/TXM2 (Port 2).  0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 45 0x00 bit 14 |
| 7   | 1       | RW  | Auto-Negotiation Enable 1 = Auto-negotiation is enabled. 0 = Disable auto-negotiation, speed, and duplex are decided by bits [6:5] of the same register.  | Bank 45 0x00 bit 12 |
| 6   | 1       | RW  | Force Speed 1 = Force 100BT if auto-negotiation is disabled (bit [7]). 0 = Force 10BT if auto-negotiation is disabled (bit [7]).  | Bank 45 0x00 bit 13 |
| 5   | 1       | RW  | Force Duplex  1 = Force full-duplex if auto-negotiation is disabled.  0 = Force half-duplex if auto-negotiation is disabled.  This bit also determines duplex if auto-negotiation is enabled but fails. When AN is enabled, this bit should be set to zero. | Bank 45 0x00 bit 8  |
| 4   | 1       | RW  | Advertised Flow Control Capability  1 = Advertise flow control (pause) capability.  0 = Suppress flow control (pause) capability from transmission to link partner.   | Bank 45 0x08 bit 10 |
| 3   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 100BT Full-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 100BT full-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 100BT full-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.  | Bank 45 0x08 bit 8  |
| 2   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 100BT Half-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 100BT half-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 100BT half-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.  | Bank 45 0x08 bit 7  |
| 1   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 10BT Full-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 10BT full-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 10BT full-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.   | Bank 45 0x08 bit 6  |
| 0   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 10BT Half-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 10BT half-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 10BT half-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.   | Bank 45 0x08 bit 5  |

# Bank 49 Port 1 Status Register (0x04): P1SR

This register contains the global per port status for the switch function.

TABLE 4-96: PORT 1 STATUS REGISTER (0X04): P1SR

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   | Bit Same As:        |
|-----|---------|-----|---|---------------------|
| 15  | 1       | RW  | HP_MDI-X 1 = HP Auto-MDI-X mode. 0 = Microchip Auto-MDI-X mode.   | Bank 45 0x00 bit 5  |
| 14  | 0       | RO  | Reserved  | _                   |
| 13  | 0       | RO  | Polarity Reverse 1 = Polarity is reversed. 0 = Polarity is not reversed.  | Bank 47 0x02 bit 5  |
| 12  | 0       | RO  | Receive Flow Control Enable 1 = receive flow control feature is active. 0 = receive flow control feature is inactive.             | _                   |
| 11  | 0       | RO  | Transmit Flow Control Enable 1 = transmit flow control feature is active. 0 = transmit flow control feature is inactive.          | _                   |
| 10  | 0       | RO  | Operation Speed 1 = Link speed is 100 Mbps. 0 = Link speed is 10 Mbps.  | _                   |
| 9   | 0       | RO  | Operation Duplex 1 = Link duplex is full. 0 = Link duplex is half.  | _                   |
| 8   | 0       | RO  | Reserved  | Bank 45 0x02 bit 4  |
| 7   | 0       | RO  | MDI-X Status<br>0 = MDI.<br>1 = MDI-X   | Bank 47 0x02 bit 4  |
| 6   | 0       | RO  | AN Done 1 = AN done. 0 = AN not done.   | Bank 45 0x02 bit 5  |
| 5   | 0       | RO  | Link Good 1 = Link good. 0 = Link not good.   | Bank 45 0x02 bit 2  |
| 4   | 0       | RO  | Partner Flow Control Capability 1 = Link partner flow control (pause) capable. 0 = Link partner not flow control (pause) capable. | Bank 45 0x0A bit 10 |
| 3   | 0       | RO  | Partner 100BT Full-Duplex Capability 1 = Link partner 100BT full-duplex capable. 0 = Link partner not 100BT full-duplex capable.  | Bank 45 0x0A bit 8  |
| 2   | 0       | RO  | Partner 100BT Half-Duplex Capability 1 = Link partner 100BT half-duplex capable. 0 = Link partner not 100BT half-duplex capable.  | Bank 45 0x0A bit 7  |
| 1   | 0       | RO  | Partner 10BT Full-Duplex Capability 1 = Link partner 10BT full-duplex capable. 0 = Link partner not 10BT full-duplex capable.     | Bank 45 0x0A bit 6  |
| 0   | 0       | RO  | Partner 10BT Half-Duplex Capability 1 = Link partner 10BT half-duplex capable. 0 = Link partner not 10BT half-duplex capable.     | Bank 45 0x0A bit 5  |

# Bank 50 Port 2 Control Register 1 (0x00): P2CR1

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1CR1, Bank 48 (0x00)

## Bank 50 Port 2 Control Register 2 (0x02): P2CR2

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1CR2, Bank 48 (0x02)

## Bank 50 Port 2 VID Control Register (0x04): P2VIDCR

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1VIDCR, Bank 48 (0x04)

## Bank 50 Port 2 Control Register 3 (0x06): P2CR3

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1CR3, Bank 48 (0x06)

## Bank 50 Port 2 Ingress Rate Control Register (0x08): P2IRCR

This register contains per port ingress rate control. See description in P1IRCR, Bank 48 (0x08)

### Bank 50 Port 2 Egress Rate Control Register (0x0A): P2ERCR

This register contains per port egress rate control. See description in P1ERCR, Bank 48 (0x0A)

## Bank 51 Port 2 PHY Special Control/Status, LinkMD (0x00): P2SCSLMD

TABLE 4-97: PORT 2 PHY SPECIAL CONTROL/STATUS, LINKMD (0X00): P2SCSLMD

| Bit     | Default | R/W   | Description  | Bit Same As            |
|---------|---------|-------|--|------------------------|
| 15      | 0       | RO    | Vct_10m_Short 1 = Less than 10 meter short.  | Bank 47 0x04 bit 12    |
| 14 - 13 | 0x0     | RO    | Vct_Result 00 = Normal condition. 01 = Open condition has been detected in cable. 10 = Short condition has been detected in cable. 11 = Cable diagnostic test has failed.                                  | Bank 47 0x04 bit 14-13 |
| 12      | 0       | RW/SC | Vct_Enable 1 = Cable diagnostic test is enabled. It is self-cleared after the CDT test is done. 0 = Indicates that the cable diagnostic test is completed and the status information is valid for reading. | Bank 47 0x04 bit 15    |
| 11      | 0       | RW    | Force_Link Force link. 1 = Force link pass. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 47 0x06 bit 3     |
| 10      | 1       | RW    | Pwrsave Power-saving. 1 = disable power saving. 0 = enable power saving.   | Bank 47 0x06 bit 2     |
| 9       | 0       | RW    | Remote (Near-End) Loopback  1 = Perform remote loopback at Port 2's PHY (RXP2/RXM2 -> TXP2/TXM2, (see Figure 7-2)  0 = Normal operation  | Bank 47 0x06 bit 1     |
| 8 - 0   | 0x000   | RO    | Vct_Fault_Count Distance to the fault. It's approximately 0.4m*CDT-Fault_Count.  | Bank 47 0x04 bit 8-0   |

# Bank 51 Port 2 Control Register 4 (0x02): P2CR4

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function.

TABLE 4-98: PORT 2 CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X02): P2CR4

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As:        |
|-----|---------|-----|--|---------------------|
| 15  | 0       | RW  | LED Off  1 = Turn off all of the port 2 LEDs (P2LED3, P2LED2, P2LED1, P2LED0). These pins are driven high if this bit is set to one.  0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 0  |
| 14  | 0       | RW  | Txids 1 = Disable the port's transmitter. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 1  |
| 13  | 0       | RW  | Restart Auto-Negotiation (Note 1) 1 = Restart auto-negotiation. 0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 9  |
| 12  | 0       | RO  | Reserved   | Bank 46 0x00 bit 2  |
| 11  | 0       | RW  | Power Down 1 = Power down. 0 = Normal operation.   | Bank 46 0x00 bit 11 |
| 10  | 0       | RW  | Disable Auto MDI/MDI-X  1 = Disable Auto-MDI/MDI-X function.  0 = Enable Auto-MDI/MDI-X function.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 3  |
| 9   | 0       | RW  | Force MDI-X 1 = If Auto-MDI/MDI-X is disabled, force PHY into MDI-X mode. 0 = Do not force PHY into MDI-X mode.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 4  |
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Far-End Loopback  1 = Perform loopback, as indicated:     Start: RXP2/RXM2 (Port 2).     Loopback: PMD/PMA of Port 1's PHY.     End: TXP2/TXM2 (Port 2).  0 = Normal operation.  | Bank 46 0x00 bit 14 |
| 7   | 1       | RW  | Auto-Negotiation Enable 1 = Auto-negotiation is enabled. 0 = Disable auto-negotiation, speed, and duplex are decided by bits [6:5] of the same register.   | Bank 46 0x00 bit 12 |
| 6   | 0       | RW  | Force Speed 1 = Force 100BT if auto-negotiation is disabled (bit [7]). 0 = Force 10BT if auto-negotiation is disabled (bit [7]).   | Bank 46 0x00 bit 13 |
| 5   | 1       | RW  | Force Duplex 1 = Force full-duplex if auto-negotiation is disabled. 0 = Force half-duplex if auto-negotiation is disabled. This bit also determines duplex if auto-negotiation is enabled but fails. When AN is enabled, this bit should be set to zero. | Bank 46 0x00 bit 8  |
| 4   | 1       | RW  | Advertised Flow Control Capability  1 = Advertise flow control (pause) capability.  0 = Suppress flow control (pause) capability from transmission to link partner.  | Bank 46 0x08 bit 10 |
| 3   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 100BT Full-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 100BT full-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 100BT full-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.   | Bank 46 0x08 bit 8  |

TABLE 4-98: PORT 2 CONTROL REGISTER 4 (0X02): P2CR4

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description  | Bit Same As:       |
|-----|---------|-----|--|--------------------|
| 2   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 100BT Half-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 100BT half-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 100BT half-duplex capability from transmission to link partner. | Bank 46 0x08 bit 7 |
| 1   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 10BT Full-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 10BT full-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 10BT full-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.    | Bank 46 0x08 bit 6 |
| 0   | 1       | RW  | Advertised 10BT Half-Duplex Capability  1 = Advertise 10BT half-duplex capability.  0 = Suppress 10BT half-duplex capability from transmission to link partner.    | Bank 46 0x08 bit 5 |

# Bank 51 Port 2 Status Register (0x04): P2SR

This register contains the global per port status for the chip function.

TABLE 4-99: PORT 2 STATUS REGISTER (0X04)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description  | Same Bit As           |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 15  | 1             | R/W | HP_mdix 1 = HP Auto MDI-X mode. 0 = Microchip Auto MDI-X mode.   | Bank 46 0x00<br>bit 5 |
| 14  | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | _                     |
| 13  | 0             | RO  | Polarity Reverse 1 = Polarity is reversed. 0 = Polarity is not reversed.   | Bank 47 0x06<br>bit 5 |
| 12  | 0             | RO  | Receive Flow Control Enable 1 = Receive flow control feature is active. 0 = Receive flow control feature is inactive.    |                       |
| 11  | 0             | RO  | Transmit Flow Control Enable 1 = Transmit flow control feature is active. 0 = Transmit flow control feature is inactive. | _                     |
| 10  | 0             | RO  | Operation Speed 1 = Link speed is 100 Mbps. 0 = Link speed is 10 Mbps.   | _                     |
| 9   | 0             | RO  | Operation Duplex 1 = Link duplex is full. 0 = Link duplex is half.   | _                     |
| 8   | 0             | RO  | Reserved   | Bank 46 0x02<br>bit 4 |
| 7   | 0             | RO  | MDI-X Status 1 = MDI. 0 = MDI-X.   | Bank 47 0x06<br>bit 4 |
| 6   | 0             | RO  | AN Done 1 = AN done. 0 = AN not done.  | Bank 46 0x02<br>bit 5 |
| 5   | 0             | RO  | Link Good 1 = Link good. 0 = Link not good.  | Bank 46 0x02<br>bit 2 |

TABLE 4-99: PORT 2 STATUS REGISTER (0X04) (CONTINUED)

| Bit | Default Value | R/W | Description   | Same Bit As            |
|-----|---------------|-----|---|------------------------|
| 4   | 0             | RO  | Partner flow control capability  1 = Link partner flow control (pause) capable.  0 = Link partner not flow control (pause) capable. | Bank 46 0x0A<br>bit 10 |
| 3   | 0             | RO  | Partner 100BT full-duplex capability  1 = Link partner 100BT full-duplex capable.  0 = Link partner not 100BT full-duplex capable.  | Bank 46 0x0A<br>bit 8  |
| 2   | 0             | RO  | Partner 100BT half-duplex capability  1 = Link partner 100BT half-duplex capable.  0 = Link partner not 100BT half-duplex capable.  | Bank 46 0x0A<br>bit 7  |
| 1   | 0             | RO  | Partner 10BT full-duplex capability  1 = Link partner 10BT full-duplex capable.  0 = Link partner not 10BT full-duplex capable.     | Bank 46 0x0A<br>bit 6  |
| 0   | 0             | RO  | Partner 10BT half-duplex capability 1 = Link partner 10BT half-duplex capable. 0 = Link partner not 10BT half-duplex capable.       | Bank 46 0x0A<br>bit 5  |

## Bank 52 Host Port Control Register 1 (0x00): P3CR1

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1CR1, Bank 48 (0x00)

## Bank 52 Host Port Control Register 1 (0x02): P3CR2

This register contains control bits for the switch Port 3 function.

TABLE 4-100: PORT 3 CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X02): P3CR2

| Bit | Default | R/W | Description   |
|-----|---------|-----|---|
| 15  | 0       | RO  | Reserved  |
| 14  | 0       | RW  | Ingress VLAN Filtering  1 = The switch discards packets whose VID port membership in VLAN table bits [18:16] does not include the ingress port VID.  0 = No ingress VLAN filtering. |
| 13  | 0       | RW  | Discard Non PVID Packets  1 = The switch discards packets whose VID does not match the ingress port default VID.  0 = No packets are discarded.                                     |
| 12  | 0       | RO  | Reserved  |
| 11  | 0       | RO  | Reserved  |
| 10  | 1       | RW  | Transmit Enable 1 = Enable packet transmission on the port. 0 = Disable packet transmission on the port.  |
| 9   | 1       | RW  | Receive Enable 1 = Enable packet reception on the port. 0 = Disable packet reception on the port.   |
| 8   | 0       | RW  | Learning Disable 1 = Disable switch address learning capability. 0 = Enable switch address learning.  |
| 7   | 0       | RW  | Sniffer Port  1 = Port is designated as a sniffer port and transmits packets that are monitored.  0 = Port is a normal port.  |

TABLE 4-100: PORT 3 CONTROL REGISTER 2 (0X02): P3CR2 (CONTINUED)

| Bit   | Default | R/W | Description  |
|-------|---------|-----|--|
| 6     | 0       | RW  | Receive Sniff 1 = All packets received on the port are marked as "monitored packets" and forwarded to the designated "sniffer port." 0 = No receive monitoring.  |
| 5     | 0       | RW  | Transmit Sniff  1 = All packets transmitted on the port are marked as "monitored packets" and forwarded to the designated "sniffer port."  0 = No transmit monitoring.   |
| 4     | 0       | RO  | Reserved   |
| 3     | 0       | RW  | User Priority Ceiling 1 = if the packet's "user priority field" is greater than the "user priority field" in the port default tag register, replace the packet's "user priority field" with the "user priority field" in the port default tag register. 0 = do not compare and replace the packet's 'user priority field." |
| 2 - 0 | 0x7     | RW  | Port VLAN Membership Define the port's Port VLAN membership. Bit [2] stands for the host port, bit [1] for Port 2, and bit [0] for Port 1. The port can only communicate within the membership. A '1' includes a port in the membership; a '0' excludes a port from the membership.  |

#### Bank 52 Host Port VID Control Register (0x04): P3VIDCR

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1VIDCR, Bank 48 (0x04)

## Bank 52 Host Port Control Register 3 (0x06): P3CR3

This register contains the global per port control for the switch function. See description in P1CR3, Bank 48 (0x06)

### Bank 52 Host Port Ingress Rate Control Register (0x08): P3IRCR

This register contains per port ingress rate control. See description in P1IRCR, Bank 48 (0x08)

## Bank 52 Host Port Egress Rate Control Register (0x0A): P3ERCR

This register contains per port egress rate control. See description in P1ERCR, Bank 48 (0x0A)

#### Banks 53 - 63: Reserved

Except Bank Select Register (0xE)

## 4.4 Management Information Base (MIB) Counters

The KSZ8842M provides 34 MIB counters for each port. These counters are used to monitor the port activity for network management. The MIB counters are formatted "per port" as shown in Table 4-101 and "all ports dropped packet" as shown in Table 4-103.

TABLE 4-101: FORMAT OF PER PORT MIB COUNTERS

| Bit    | Name           | R/W | Description  | Default    |
|--------|----------------|-----|--|------------|
| 31     | Overflow       | RO  | 1 = Counter overflow.<br>0 = No counter overflow.              | 0          |
| 30     | Count Valid    | RO  | 1 = Counter value is valid.<br>0 = Counter value is not valid. | 0          |
| 29 - 0 | Counter Values | RO  | Counter value (read clear)                                     | 0x00000000 |

<sup>&</sup>quot;Per Port" MIB counters are read using indirect memory access. The base address offsets and address ranges for both Ethernet ports are:

Per port MIB counters are read using indirect access control register in IACR, Bank 42 (0x00) and indirect access data registers in IADR4[15:0], IADR5[31:16]. Table 4-102 shows the port 1 MIB counters address memory offset.

TABLE 4-102: PORT 1 MIB COUNTERS INDIRECT MEMORY OFFSETS

| Offset | Counter Name      | Description   |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| 0x0    | RxLoPriorityByte  | Rx lo-priority (default) octet count including bad packets  |
| 0x1    | Reserved          | Reserved  |
| 0x2    | RxUndersizePkt    | Rx undersize packets w/ good CRC  |
| 0x3    | RxFragments       | Rx fragment packets w/ bad CRC, symbol errors or alignment errors   |
| 0x4    | RxOversize        | Rx oversize packets w/ good CRC (max: 1536 bytes)   |
| 0x5    | RxJabbers         | Rx packets longer than 1536 bytes w/ either CRC errors, alignment errors, or symbol errors  |
| 0x6    | RxSymbolError     | Rx packets w/ invalid data symbol and legal packet size.  |
| 0x7    | RxCRCError        | Rx packets within (64,1916) bytes w/ an integral number of bytes and a bad CRC  |
| 0x8    | RxAlignmentError  | Rx packets within (64,1916) bytes w/ a non-integral number of bytes and a bad CRC   |
| 0x9    | RxControl8808Pkts | Number of MAC control frames received by a port with 88-08h in EtherType field  |
| 0xA    | RxPausePkts       | Number of PAUSE frames received by a port. PAUSE frame is qualified with EtherType (88-08h), DA, control opcode (00-01), data length (64B min), and a valid CRC |
| 0xB    | RxBroadcast       | Rx good broadcast packets (not including error broadcast packets or valid multicast packets)  |
| 0xC    | RxMulticast       | Rx good multicast packets (not including MAC control frames, error multicast packets or valid broadcast packets)  |
| 0xD    | RxUnicast         | Rx good unicast packets   |
| 0xE    | Rx64Octets        | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that were 64 octets in length   |
| 0xF    | Rx65to127Octets   | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that are between 65 and 127 octets in length  |
| 0x10   | Rx128to255Octets  | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that are between 128 and 255 octets in length   |
| 0x11   | Rx256to511Octets  | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that are between 256 and 511 octets in length   |

Port 1, base address is 0x00 and range is from 0x00 to 0x1F.

Port 2, base address is 0x20 and range is from 0x20 to 0x3F.

TABLE 4-102: PORT 1 MIB COUNTERS INDIRECT MEMORY OFFSETS (CONTINUED)

| Offset | Counter Name         | Description  |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 0x12   | Rx512to1023Octets    | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that are between 512 and 1023 octets in length       |
| 0x13   | Rx1024to1522Octets   | Total Rx packets (bad packets included) that are between 1024 and 1916 octets in length      |
| 0x14   | TxLoPriorityByte     | Tx lo-priority good octet count, including PAUSE packets                                     |
| 0x15   | Reserved             | Reserved   |
| 0x16   | TxLateCollision      | The number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the Tx of a packet |
| 0x17   | TxPausePkts          | Number of PAUSE frames transmitted by a port   |
| 0x18   | TxBroadcastPkts      | Tx good broadcast packets (not including error broadcast or valid multicast packets)         |
| 0x19   | TxMulticastPkts      | Tx good multicast packets (not including error multicast packets or valid broadcast packets) |
| 0x1A   | TxUnicastPkts        | Tx good unicast packets  |
| 0x1B   | TxDeferred           | Tx packets by a port for which the 1st Tx attempt is delayed due to the busy medium          |
| 0x1C   | TxTotalCollision     | Tx total collision, half-duplex only   |
| 0x1D   | TxExcessiveCollision | A count of frames for which Tx fails due to excessive collisions                             |
| 0x1E   | TxSingleCollision    | Successfully Tx frames on a port for which Tx is inhibited by exactly one collision          |
| 0x1F   | TxMultipleCollision  | Successfully Tx frames on a port for which Tx is inhibited by more than one collision        |

#### TABLE 4-103: ALL PORTS DROPPED PACKET" MIB COUNTERS FORMAT

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------|-----|---------------|
| 30 - 16 | _       | RO  | Reserved      |
| 15 - 0  | 0x0000  | RO  | Counter value |

**Note:** "All Ports Dropped Packet" MIB Counters do not indicate overflow or validity; therefore, the application must keep track of overflow and valid conditions.

TABLE 4-104: "ALL PORTS DROPPED PACKET" MIB COUNTERS INDIRECT MEMORY OFFSETS

| Offset | Counter Name          | Description                                 |
|--------|-----------------------|---|
| 0x100  | Port1 TX Drop Packets | TX packets dropped due to lack of resources |
| 0x101  | Port2 TX Drop Packets | TX packets dropped due to lack of resources |
| 0x103  | Port1 RX Drop Packets | RX packets dropped due to lack of resources |
| 0x104  | Port2 RX Drop Packets | RX packets dropped due to lack of resources |

<sup>&</sup>quot;All Ports Dropped Packet" MIB counters are read using indirect memory access. The address offsets for these counters are shown in Table 4-104.

#### **Examples:**

1. MIB Counter Read (read port 1 "Rx64Octets" counter at indirect address offset 0x0E)

Write to reg. IACR with 0x1C0E (set indirect address and trigger a read MIB counters operation)

Then

Read reg. IADR5 (MIB counter value 31-16) // If bit 31 = 1, there was a counter overflow

// If bit 30 = 0, restart (re-read) from this register

Read reg. IADR4 (MIB counter value 15-0)

2. MIB Counter Read (read port 2 "Rx64Octets" counter at indirect address offset 0x2E)

Write to reg. IACR with 0x1C2E (set indirect address and trigger a read MIB counters operation)

Then

Read reg. IADR5 (MIB counter value 31-16) // If bit 31 = 1, there was a counter overflow

// If bit 30 = 0, restart (re-read) from this register

Read reg. IADR4 (MIB counter value 15-0)

3. MIB Counter Read (read "Port1 TX Drop Packets" counter at indirect address offset 0x100)

Write to reg. IACR with 0x1d00 (set indirect address and trigger a read MIB counters operation)

Then

Read reg. IADR4 (MIB counter value 15-0)

#### 4.4.1 ADDITIONAL MIB INFORMATION

Per Port MIB counters are designed as "read clear". That is, these counters will be cleared after they are read. All Ports Dropped Packet MIB counters are not cleared after they are accessed. The application needs to keep track of overflow and valid conditions on these counters.

#### 4.5 Static MAC Address Table

The KSZ8842M supports both a static and a dynamic MAC address table. In response to a Destination Address (DA) look up, The KSZ8842M searches both tables to make a packet forwarding decision. In response to a Source Address (SA) look up, only the dynamic table is searched for aging, migration and learning purposes.

The static DA look up result takes precedence over the dynamic DA look up result. If there is a DA match in both tables, the result from the static table is used. These entries in the static table will not be aged out by the KSZ8842M.

TABLE 4-105: STATIC MAC TABLE FORMAT (8 ENTRIES)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description  |
|---------|---------------|-----|--|
| 57 - 54 | 0000          | RW  | FID Filter VLAN ID – identifies one of the 16 active VLANs.  |
| 53      | 0             | R/W | Use FID  1 = Specifies the use of FID+MAC for static table look up.  0 = Specifies only the use of MAC for static table look up. |
| 52      | 0             | R/W | Override 1 = Overrides the port setting transmit enable = "0" or receive enable = "0" setting. 0 = Specifies no override.        |
| 51      | 0             | R/W | Valid  1 = Specifies that this entry is valid, and the look up result will be used.  0 = Specifies that this entry is not valid. |

TABLE 4-105: STATIC MAC TABLE FORMAT (8 ENTRIES)

| Bit     | Default Value | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|
| 50 - 48 | 000           | R/W | Forwarding Ports These 3 bits control the forwarding port(s): 000 = No forward. 001 = Forward to Port 1. 010 = Forward to Port 2. 100 = Forward to Port 3. 011 = Forward to Port 1 and Port 2. 110 = Forward to Port 2 and Port 3. 101 = Forward to Port 1 and Port 3. 101 = Forward to Port 1 and Port 3. 111 = Broadcasting (excluding the ingress port). |
| 47 - 0  | 0             | R/W | MAC Address<br>48-bit MAC Address   |

#### Static MAC Table Lookup Examples:

Static Address Table Read (read the second entry at indirect address offset 0x01)

Write to Reg. IACR with 0x1001 (set indirect address and trigger a read static MAC table operation)

Then:

Read Reg. IADR3 (static MAC table bits [57:48])

Read Reg. IADR2 (static MAC table bits [47:32])

Read Reg. IADR5 (static MAC table bits [31:16])

Read Reg. IADR4 (static MAC table bits [15:0])

Static Address Table Write (write the eighth entry at indirect address offset 0x07)

Write to Reg. IADR3 (static MAC table bits [57:48])

Write to Reg. IADR2 (static MAC table bits [47:32])

Write to Reg. IADR5 (static MAC table bits [31:16])

Write to Reg. IADR4 (static MAC table bits [15:0])

Write to Reg. IACR with 0x0007 (set indirect address and trigger a write static MAC table operation)

### 4.6 Dynamic MAC Address Table

The Dynamic MAC Address (Table 4-106) is a read-only table.

TABLE 4-106: DYNAMIC MAC ADDRESS TABLE FORMAT (1024 ENTRIES)

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------|-----|---|
| 71      | _       | RO  | Data Not Ready 1 = Specifies that the entry is not ready, continue retrying until bit is set to "0". 0 = Specifies that the entry is ready.   |
| 70 - 67 | _       | RO  | Reserved  |
| 66      | 1       | RO  | MAC Empty 1 = Specifies that there is no valid entry in the table 0 = Specifies that there are valid entries in the table   |
| 65 - 56 | 0x000   | RO  | Number of Valid Entries Indicates how many valid entries in the table. 0x3ff means 1K entries. 0x001 means 2 entries. 0x000 and bit [66] = "0" means 1 entry. 0x000 and bit [66] = "1" means 0 entry. |

TABLE 4-106: DYNAMIC MAC ADDRESS TABLE FORMAT (1024 ENTRIES) (CONTINUED)

| Bit     | Default          | R/W | Description  |
|---------|------------------|-----|--|
| 55 - 54 | _                | RO  | Timestamp Specifies the 2-bit counter for internal aging.  |
| 53 - 52 | 00               | RO  | Source Port Identifies the source port where FID+MAC is learned: 00 = Port 1 01 = Port 2 10 = Port 3 (host port) |
| 51 - 48 | 0x0              | RO  | FID Specifies the filter ID.   |
| 47 - 0  | 0x0000_0000_0000 | RO  | MAC Address Specifies the 48-bit MAC Address.  |

### **Dynamic MAC Address Lookup Example:**

Write to Reg. IACR with 0x1800 (set indirect address and trigger a read dynamic MAC table operation)

Then:

Read Reg. IADR1 (dynamic MAC table bits [71:64]) // If bit [71] = "1", restart (re-read) from this register

Read Reg. IADR3 (dynamic MAC table bits [63:48])

Read Reg. IADR2 (dynamic MAC table bits [47:32])

Read Reg. IADR5 (dynamic MAC table bits [31:16])

Read Reg. IADR4 (dynamic MAC table bits [15:0])

## 4.7 VLAN Table

The KSZ8842M uses the VLAN table to perform look-ups. If 802.1Q VLAN mode is enabled (SGCR2[15]), this table will be used to retrieve the VLAN information that is associated with the ingress packet. This information includes FID (Filter ID), VID (VLAN ID), and VLAN membership as described in Table 4-107:

TABLE 4-107: VLAN TABLE FORMAT (16 ENTRIES)

| Bit     | Default | R/W | Description   |
|---------|---------|-----|---|
| 19      | 1       | RW  | Valid 1 = Specifies that this entry is valid, the look up result will be used. 0 = Specifies that this entry is not valid.  |
| 18 - 16 | 111     | R/W | Membership Specifies which ports are members of the VLAN. If a DA look up fails (no match in both static and dynamic tables), the packet associated with this VLAN will be forwarded to ports specified in this field. For example: "101" means Port 3 and Port 1 are in this VLAN. |
| 15 - 12 | 0x0     | R/W | FID Specifies the Filter ID. The KSZ8842 supports 16 active VLANs represented by these four bit fields. The FID is the mapped ID. If 802.1Q VLAN is enabled, the look up will be based on FID+DA and FID+SA.  |
| 11 - 0  | 0x001   | R/W | VID Specifies the IEEE 802.1Q 12 bits VLAN ID.  |

Dynamic MAC Address Table Read (read the first entry at indirect address offset 0 and retrieve the MAC table size)

## KSZ8842-16M/-32M

If 802.1Q VLAN mode is enabled, then KSZ8842 will assign a VID to every ingress packet. If the packet is untagged or tagged with a null VID, then the packet is assigned with the default port VID of the ingress port. If the packet is tagged with non-null VID, then VID in the tag will be used. The look up process will start from the VLAN table look up. If the VID is not valid, then packet will be dropped and no address learning will take place. If the VID is valid, then FID is retrieved. The FID+DA and FID+SA lookups are performed. The FID+DA look up determines the forwarding ports. If FID+DA fails, then the packet will be broadcast to all the members (excluding the ingress port) of the VLAN. If FID+SA fails, then the FID+SA will be learned.

### **VLAN Table Lookup Examples:**

1. VLAN Table Read (read the third entry, at the indirect address offset 0x02)

Write to Reg. IACR with 0x1402 (set indirect address and trigger a read VLAN table operation)

Then:

Read Reg. IADR5 (VLAN table bits [19:16])

Read Reg. IADR4 (VLAN table bits [15:0])

2. VLAN Table Write (write the seventh entry, at the indirect address offset 0x06)

Write to Reg. IADR5 (VLAN table bits [19:16])

Write to Reg. IADR4 (VLAN table bits [15:0])

Write to Reg. IACR with 0x1406 (set indirect address and trigger a read VLAN table operation)

## 5.0 OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

## 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings\*

| Supply Voltage   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| (V <sub>DDATX</sub> , V <sub>DDARX</sub> , V <sub>DDIO</sub> ) | 0.5V to +4.0V   |
| Input Voltage (all inputs)                                     | 0.5V to +5.0V   |
| Output Voltage (all outputs)                                   | 0.5V to +4.0V   |
| Storage Temperature (T <sub>S</sub> )                          | –55°C to +150°C |
| Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)                           | +270°C          |

<sup>\*</sup>Exceeding the absolute maximum rating may damage the device. Stresses greater than those listed in the table above may cause permanent damage to the device. Operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those specified in the operating sections of this specification is not implied. Maximum conditions for extended periods may affect reliability. Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level.

## 5.2 Operating Ratings\*\*

Supply Voltage

| (V <sub>DDATX</sub> , V <sub>DDARX</sub> , V <sub>DDIO</sub> )         | +3.1V to +3.5V |
|--|----------------|
| Ambient Operating Temperature for Commercial Options (T <sub>A</sub> ) | 0°C to +70°C   |
| Maximum Junction Temperature (T <sub>J</sub> )                         | +125°C         |
| Thermal Resistance (Note 5-1) (O <sub>JA</sub> )                       | +42.91°C/W     |
| Thermal Resistance (Note 5-1) (Θ <sub>JC</sub> )                       | +19.6°C/W      |

<sup>\*\*</sup>The device is not guaranteed to function outside its operating ratings. Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (Ground to VDD).

Note 5-1 No heat spreader (HS) in this package. The  $\Theta_{JC}/\Theta_{JA}$  is under air velocity 0 m/s.

Note: Do not drive input signals without power supplied to the device.

## 6.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

 $T_A$  = 25°C. Specification is for packaged product only. Single port's transformer consumes an additional 45 mA @ 3.3V for 100BASE-TX and 70 mA @ 3.3V for 10BASE-T.

TABLE 6-1: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Parameters   | Symbol                         | Min.            | Тур.       | Max.      | Units      | Condition   |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------|---|
| Supply Current for 100BAS  | SE-TX Opera                    | ⊥<br>ation (Sir | ngle Port  | : @ 100%  | Utilizati  | on)   |
| 100BASE-TX<br>(analog core + PLL +<br>digital core + transceiver +<br>digital I/O) | I <sub>DDXIO</sub>             | _               | 122        | _         | mA         | VDDATX, VDDARX, VDDIO = 3.3V,<br>Chip only (no transformer) |
| Supply Current for 10BAS   | E-T Operation                  | on (Singl       | e Port @   | 100% U    | tilization | )   |
| 10BASE-T<br>(analog core + PLL +<br>digital core + transceiver +<br>digital I/O)   | I <sub>DDXIO</sub>             | _               | 90         | _         | mA         | VDDATX, VDDARX, VDDIO = 3.3V,<br>Chip only (no transformer) |
| CMOS Inputs  |                                |                 |            |           |            |   |
| Input High Voltage   | $V_{IH}$                       | 2.0             | _          | _         | V          | _   |
| Input Low Voltage  | $V_{IL}$                       | _               | _          | 0.8       | V          | _   |
| Input Current  | I <sub>IN</sub>                | -10             | _          | 10        | μA         | V <sub>IN</sub> = GND ~ V <sub>DDIO</sub>                   |
| CMOS Outputs   |                                |                 |            |           |            |   |
| Output High Voltage  | $V_{OH}$                       | 2.4             | _          | _         | V          | I <sub>OH</sub> = –8 mA                                     |
| Output Low Voltage   | $V_{OL}$                       | _               | _          | 0.4       | V          | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8 mA                                      |
| Output Tri-State Leakage   | $ I_{OZ} $                     | _               | _          | 10        | μA         | _   |
| 100BASE-TX Transmit (me  | asured diffe                   | erentially      | after 1:1  | l transfo | rmer)      |   |
| Peak Differential Output<br>Voltage  | V <sub>O</sub>                 | ±0.95           | _          | ±1.05     | V          | 100 $\Omega$ termination on the differential output.        |
| Output Voltage Imbalance   | $V_{\text{IMB}}$               | _               | _          | 2         | %          | 100 $\Omega$ termination on the differential output.        |
| Rise/Fall Time   | t <sub>r</sub> /t <sub>f</sub> | 3               | _          | 5         | ns         | _   |
| Rise/Fall Time Imbalance   |                                | 0               | _          | 0.5       | ns         | _   |
| Duty Cycle Distortion  | _                              | _               | _          | ±0.25     | ns         | _   |
| Overshoot  |                                | _               | _          | 5         | %          | _   |
| Reference Voltage of I <sub>SET</sub>  | $V_{SET}$                      | _               | 0.5        | _         | V          | _   |
| Output Jitter  | _                              | _               | 0.7        | 1.4       | ns         | Peak-to-peak  |
| 10BASE-T Transmit (meas  | ured differe                   | ntially af      | ter 1:1 tr | ansform   | er)        |   |
| Peak Differential Output<br>Voltage  | V <sub>O</sub>                 | _               | 2.4        | _         | V          | 100Ω termination on the differential output.                |
| Output Jitter  |                                |                 | 1.8        | 3.5       | ns         | Peak-to-peak  |
| 10BASE-T Receive   |                                |                 |            |           |            |   |
| Squelch Threshold  | $V_{SQ}$                       | _               | 400        | _         | mV         | 5 MHz square wave   |
|  |                                |                 |            |           |            |   |

## 7.0 TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

## 7.1 Asynchronous Timing without using Address Strobe (ADSN = 0)

FIGURE 7-1: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE - ADSN = 0

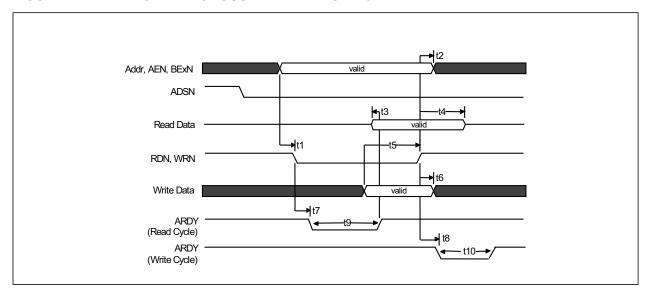


TABLE 7-1: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE (ADSN = 0) TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter  | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|--------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] valid to RDN, WRN active  | 0    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after RDN inactive (assume ADSN tied Low)  | 0    | _    | _    | no    |
| 12     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after WRN inactive (assume ADSN tied Low)  | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | Read data valid to ARDY rising   | _    | _    | 0.8  | ns    |
| t4     | Read data to hold RDN inactive   | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | Write data setup to WRN inactive   | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t6     | Write data hold after WRN inactive   | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t7     | Read active to ARDY Low  | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| t8     | Write inactive to ARDY Low   | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| t9     | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 40 ns to read QMU data register in turbo mode) (Note 7-2) | 0    | 40   | _    |       |
| 19     | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 80 ns to read QMU data register in normal mode)           | 0    | 80   | _    | ns    |
| t10    | ARDY low (wait time) in write cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to write bank select register) (It is 36 ns to write QMU data register)                   | 0    | 50   | _    | ns    |

Note 7-1 When CPU finished current Read or Write operation, it can do next Read or Write operation even the ARDY is low. During Read or Write operation if the ADRY is low, the CPU has to keep the RDN/WRN low until the ARDY returns to high.

**Note 7-2** In order to speed up the ARDY low time to 40 ns, user has to use the turbo software driver which is only supported in the A6 device. Please refer to the "KSZ88xx Programmer's Guide" for detail.

## 7.2 Asynchronous Timing using Address Strobe (ADSN)

FIGURE 7-2: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE – USING ADSN

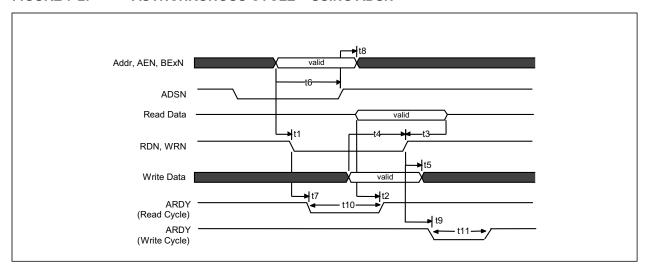


TABLE 7-2: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE USING ADSN TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter  | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|--------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] valid to RDN, WRN active  | 0    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | Read data valid to ARDY rising   | _    | _    | 0.8  | ns    |
| t3     | Read data hold to RDN inactive   | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t4     | Write data setup to WRN inactive   | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | Write data hold after WRN inactive   | 2    | _    |      | ns    |
| t6     | A1-A15, AEN, nBE[3:0] setup to ADSN rising   | 4    | _    |      | ns    |
| t7     | Read active to ARDY Low  | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| t8     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after ADSN rising  | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t9     | Write inactive to ARDY Low   | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| +10    | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 40 ns to read QMU data register in turbo mode) (Note 7-2) | 0    | 40   | _    | 50    |
| t10    | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 80 ns to read QMU data register in normal mode)           | 0    | 80   | _    | ns    |
| t11    | ARDY low (wait time) in write cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to write bank select register) (It is 36 ns to write QMU data register)                   | 0    | 50   | _    | ns    |

Note 7-1 When CPU finished current Read or Write operation, it can do next Read or Write operation even the ARDY is low. During Read or Write operation if the ADRY is low, the CPU has to keep the RDN/WRN low until the ARDY returns to high.

Note 7-2 In order to speed up the ARDY low time to 40 ns, user has to use the turbo software driver which is only supported in the A6 device. Please refer to the "KSZ88xx Programmer's Guide" for detail.

## 7.3 Asynchronous Timing using DATACSN (KSZ8842-32MQL/MVL Only)

FIGURE 7-3: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE – USING DATACSN

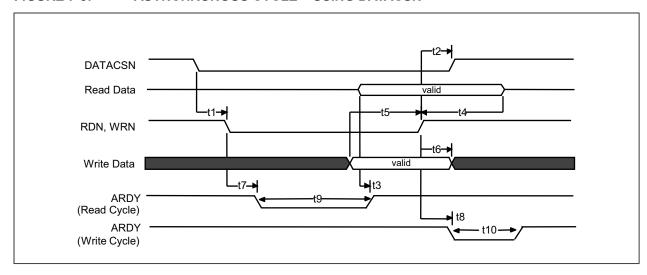


TABLE 7-3: ASYNCHRONOUS CYCLE USING DATACSN TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter  | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|--------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | DATACSN setup to RDN, WRN active   | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | DATACSN hold after RDN, WRN inactive (assume ADSN tied Low)  | 0    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | Read data hold to ARDY rising  | _    | _    | 0.8  | ns    |
| t4     | Read data to RDN hold  | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | Write data setup to WRN inactive   | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t6     | Write data hold after WRN inactive   | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t7     | Read active to ARDY Low  | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| t8     | Write inactive to ARDY Low   | _    | _    | 8    | ns    |
| 40     | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 40 ns to read QMU data register in turbo mode) (Note 7-2) | 0    | 40   | _    |       |
| t9     | ARDY low (wait time) in read cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to read bank select register and 80 ns to read QMU data register in normal mode)           | 0    | 80   | _    | ns    |
| t10    | ARDY low (wait time) in write cycle (Note 7-1) (It is 0 ns to write bank select register) (It is 85 ns to write QMU data register)                   | 0    | 50   | _    | ns    |

When CPU finished current Read or Write operation, it can do next Read or Write operation even the ARDY is low. During Read or Write operation if the ADRY is low, the CPU has to keep the RDN/WRN low until the ARDY returns to high.

**Note 7-2** In order to speed up the ARDY low time to 40 ns, user has to use the turbo software driver which is only supported in the A6 device. Please refer to the "KSZ88xx Programmer's Guide" for detail.

## 7.4 Address Latching Timing for All Modes

## FIGURE 7-4: ADDRESS LATCHING CYCLE FOR ALL MODES

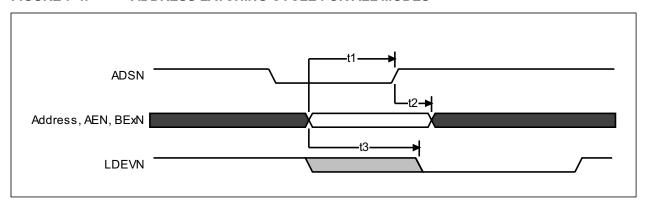


TABLE 7-4: ADDRESS LATCHING TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter                                     | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|--------|---|------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] setup to ADSN          | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after ADSN rising | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | A4-A15, AEN to LDEVN delay                    | _    | _    | 5    | ns    |

## 7.5 Synchronous Timing in Burst Write (VLBUSN = 1)

FIGURE 7-5: SYNCHRONOUS BURST WRITE CYCLES – VLBUSN = 1

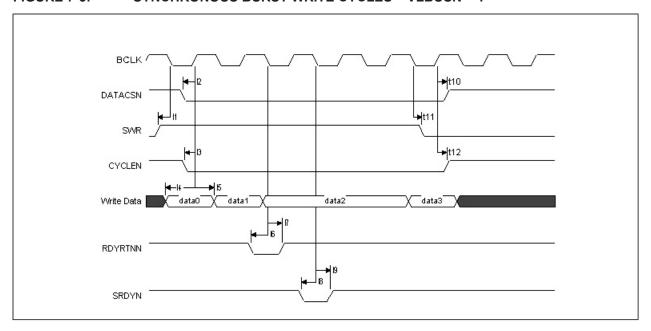


TABLE 7-5: SYNCHRONOUS BURST WRITE TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter                       | Min. | Max. | Units |
|--------|---------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | SWR setup to BCLK falling       | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | DATDCSN setup to BCLK rising    | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | CYCLEN setup to BCLK rising     | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t4     | Write data setup to BCLK rising | 6    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | Write data hold to BCLK rising  | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t6     | RDYRTNN setup to BCLK falling   | 5    | _    | ns    |
| t7     | RDYRTNN hold to BCLK falling    | 3    | _    | ns    |
| t8     | SRDYN setup to BCLK rising      | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t9     | SRDYN hold to BCLK rising       | 3    | _    | ns    |
| t10    | DATACSN hold to BCLK rising     | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t11    | SWR hold to BCLK falling        | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t12    | CYCLEN hold to BCLK rising      | 2    | _    | ns    |

## 7.6 Synchronous Timing in Burst Read (VLBUSN = 1)

FIGURE 7-6: SYNCHRONOUS BURST READ CYCLES – VLBUSN = 1

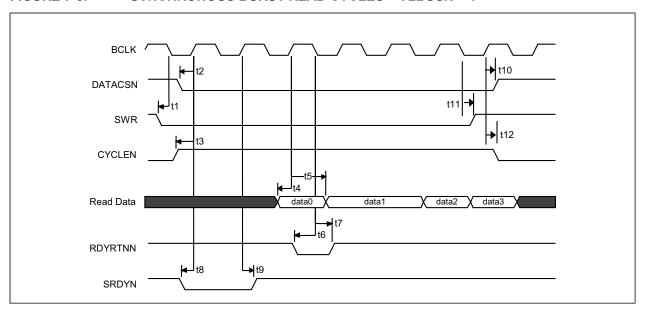


TABLE 7-6: SYNCHRONOUS BURST READ TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter                      | Min. | Max. | Units |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | SWR setup to BCLK falling      | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | DATDCSN setup to BCLK rising   | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | CYCLEN setup to BCLK rising    | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t4     | Read data setup to BCLK rising | 6    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | Read data hold to BCLK rising  | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t6     | RDYRTNN setup to BCLK falling  | 5    | _    | ns    |
| t7     | RDYRTNN hold to BCLK falling   | 3    | _    | ns    |
| t8     | SRDYN setup to BCLK rising     | 4    | _    | ns    |
| t9     | SRDYN hold to BCLK rising      | 3    | _    | ns    |
| t10    | DATACSN hold to BCLK rising    | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t11    | SWR hold to BCLK falling       | 2    | _    | ns    |
| t12    | CYCLEN hold to BCLK rising     | 2    | _    | ns    |

## 7.7 Synchronous Write Timing (VLBUSN = 0)

FIGURE 7-7: SYNCHRONOUS WRITE CYCLE - VLBUSN = 0

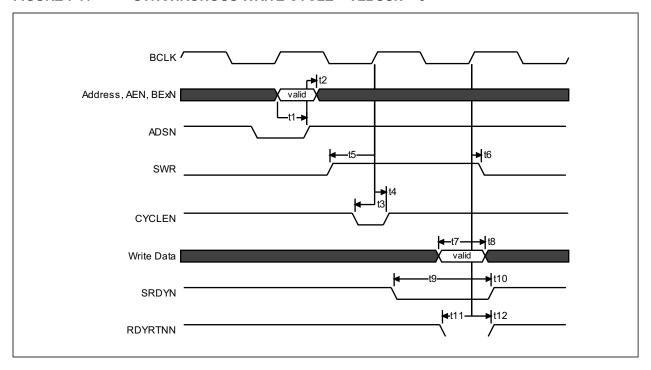


TABLE 7-7: SYNCHRONOUS WRITE (VLBUSN = 0) TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol | Parameter                                      | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|--------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| t1     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] setup to ADSN rising    | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2     | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after ADSN rising  | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t3     | CYCLEN setup to BCLK rising                    | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t4     | CYCLEN hold after BCLK rising (non-burst mode) | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t5     | SWR setup to BCLK                              | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t6     | SWR hold after BCLK rising with SRDYN active   | 0    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t7     | Write data setup to BCLK rising                | 5    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t8     | Write data hold from BCLK rising               | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t9     | SRDYN setup to BCLK                            | 8    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t10    | SRDYN hold to BCLK                             | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t11    | RDYRTNN setup to BCLK                          | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t12    | RDYRTNN hold to BCLK                           | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |

## 7.8 Synchronous Read Timing (VLBUSN = 0)

FIGURE 7-8: SYNCHRONOUS READ CYCLE - VLBUSN = 0

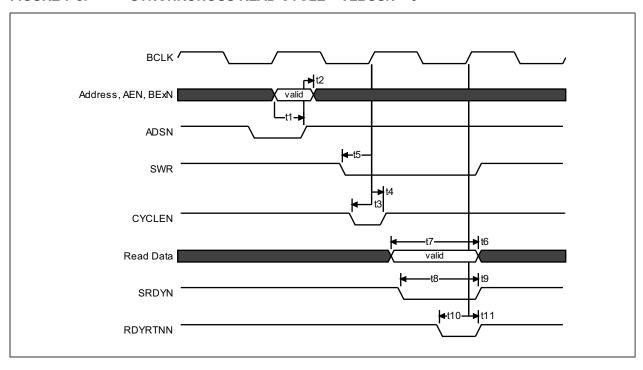


TABLE 7-8: SYNCHRONOUS READ (VLBUSN = 0) TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol                       | Parameter   | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|------------------------------|---|------|------|------|-------|
| t1                           | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] setup to ADSN rising       | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t2                           | A1-A15, AEN, BExN[3:0] hold after ADSN rising     | 2    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t3                           | CYCLEN setup to BCLK rising                       | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t4                           | t4 CYCLEN hold after BCLK rising (non-burst mode) |      |      | _    | ns    |
| t5                           | SWR setup to BCLK                                 | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t6                           | Read data hold from BCLK rising                   | 1    |      | _    | ns    |
| t7 Read data setup to BCLK 8 |   | 8    |      | _    | ns    |
| t8                           | SRDYN setup to BCLK                               | 8    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t9                           | SRDYN hold to BCLK                                | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t10                          | RDYRTNN setup to BCLK rising                      | 4    | _    | _    | ns    |
| t11                          | RDYRTNN hold after BCLK rising                    | 1    | _    | _    | ns    |

## 7.9 **EEPROM Timing**

FIGURE 7-9: EEPROM READ CYCLE TIMING DIAGRAM

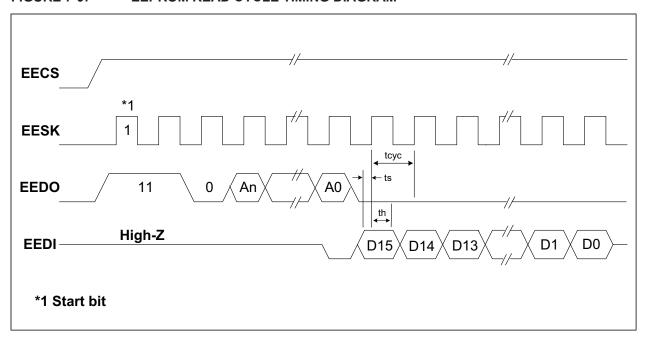
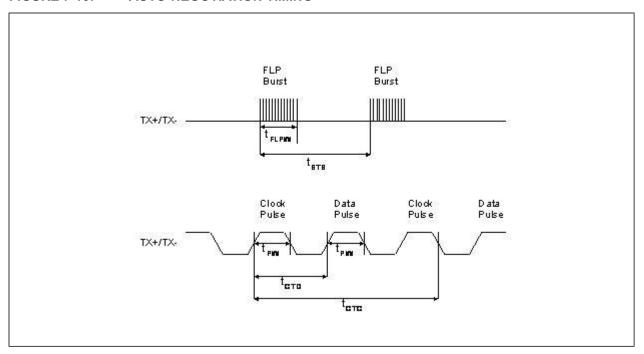


TABLE 7-9: EEPROM TIMING PARAMETERS

| Symbol           | Parameter   | Min. | Тур.   | Max. | Units |
|------------------|-------------|------|--|------|-------|
| t <sub>cyc</sub> | Clock cycle | _    | 4 (OBCR[1:0]=11 on-chip<br>bus speed @ 25 MHz)<br>or<br>0.8 (OBCR[1:0]=00<br>on-chip bus speed @<br>125 MHz) | _    | μs    |
| t <sub>s</sub>   | Setup time  | 20   | _  | _    | ns    |
| t <sub>h</sub>   | Hold time   | 20   | _  |      | ns    |

## 7.10 Auto-Negotiation Timing

FIGURE 7-10: AUTO-NEGOTIATION TIMING



**TABLE 7-10: AUTO-NEGOTIATION TIMING PARAMETERS** 

| Symbol            | Parameter                             | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| t <sub>BTB</sub>  | FLP burst to FLP burst                | 8    | 16   | 24   | ms    |
| t <sub>FLPW</sub> | FLP burst width                       |      | 2    |      | ms    |
| $t_{PW}$          | Clock/Data pulse width                |      | 100  |      | ns    |
| $t_{CTD}$         | Clock pulse to data pulse             | 55.5 | 64   | 69.5 | μs    |
| t <sub>CTC</sub>  | Clock pulse to clock pulse            | 111  | 128  | 139  | μs    |
| _                 | Number of Clock/Data pulses per burst | 17   | _    | 33   | _     |

## 7.11 Reset Timing

As long as the stable supply voltages to reset High timing (minimum of 10 ms) are met, there is no power-sequencing requirement for the KSZ8842M supply voltages (3.3V).

The reset timing requirement is summarized in Figure 7-11 and Table 7-11.

### FIGURE 7-11: RESET TIMING

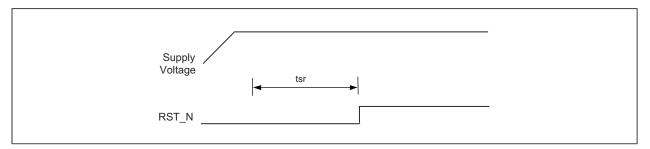


TABLE 7-11: RESET TIMING PARAMETERS

| Parameter       | Description                          | Min. | Тур. | Max. | Units |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| t <sub>SR</sub> | Stable supply voltages to reset high | 10   | _    | _    | ms    |

## 8.0 SELECTION OF ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

A 1:1 isolation transformer is required at the line interface. An isolation transformer with integrated common-mode choke is recommended for exceeding FCC requirements.

Table 8-1 lists recommended transformer characteristics.

TABLE 8-1: TRANSFORMER SELECTION CRITERIA

| Parameter                       | Value                 | Test Conditions       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Turns Ratio                     | 1 CT : 1 CT           | _                     |
| Open-Circuit Inductance (min.)  | 350 μH                | 100 mV, 100 kHz, 8 mA |
| Leakage Inductance (max.)       | 0.4 μH                | 1 MHz (min.)          |
| Interwinding Capacitance (max.) | 12 pF                 | _                     |
| D.C. Resistance (max.)          | 0.9Ω                  | _                     |
| Insertion Loss (max.)           | 1.0 dB                | 0 MHz to 65 MHz       |
| HIPOT (min.)                    | 1500 V <sub>RMS</sub> | _                     |

### TABLE 8-2: QUALIFIED SINGLE-PORT MAGNETICS

| Manufacturer     | Part Number  | Auto MDI-X |
|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Bel Fuse         | S558-5999-U7 | Yes        |
| Delta            | LF8505       | Yes        |
| LanKom           | LF-H41S      | Yes        |
| Pulse            | H1102        | Yes        |
| Pulse (Low Cost) | H1260        | Yes        |
| Transpower       | HB726        | Yes        |
| TDK (Mag Jack)   | TLA-6T718    | Yes        |

## TABLE 8-3: TYPICAL REFERENCE CRYSTAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic             | Value   |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Frequency                  | 25 MHz  |
| Frequency Tolerance (max.) | ±50 ppm |
| Load Capacitance (max.)    | 20 pF   |
| Series Resistance          | 25Ω     |

#### 9.0 PACKAGE OUTLINE

#### 9.1 **Package Marking Information**

128-Lead PQFP\*

XXXXXX XXXXXXX-XX XXX YYWWXXX XXXXXYYWWNNN YYWWNNN

### Example

**MICREL** KSZ8842-16 MQL 2013A7B G00002013805 2013805

128-Lead LQFP\*

XXXXXX XXXXXXX-XX XXX YYWWXXX XXXXXYYWWNNN YYWWNNN

### Example

**MICREL** KSZ8842-32 MVL 1951A7C G00001951469 1951469

100-Lead LFBGA\*

XXXXXX XXXXXXX-XX XXX YYWWXXX XXXXXYYWWNNN YYWWNNN

100-Lead LFBGA\*

**MICREL** KSZ8842-16 MBL 2044A7L G00002044231 2044231

Legend: XX...X Product code or customer-specific information

Υ Year code (last digit of calendar year) ΥY Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year) WW Week code (week of January 1 is week '01') Alphanumeric traceability code NNN

Pb-free JEDEC® designator for Matte Tin (Sn) (e3)

This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator ((e3)) can be found on the outer packaging for this package.

•, ▲, ▼ Pin one index is identified by a dot, delta up, or delta down (triangle mark).

In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of available characters for customer-specific information. Package may or may not include the corporate logo.

Underbar (\_) and/or Overbar (¯) symbol may not be to scale.

# FIGURE 9-1: 128-LEAD PQFP 14 MM X 20 MM PACKAGE OUTLINE AND RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

#### TITLE 128 LEAD PQFP 14x20mm PACKAGE OUTLINE & RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN DRAWING # PQFP14x20-128LD-PL-1 UNIT MM [INCHES] D1 D2 -D--B-밀밀 4X a lood C A-B D **BOTTOM VIEW** TOP VIEW Note 1,2,3 Note 1,2,3 MILLIMETER MILLIMETER △ ddd C -C-SEATING PLANE NOM. MAX. MIN. NOM. MAX MIN. NOM. MAX. MIN. NOM. MAX. 3.40 - 0.134 0.11 0.15 0.23 0.004 0.006 0.009 0.73 0.88 1.03 0.029 0.035 0.041 Αı 0.25 0.010 A2 2.50 2.72 2.90 0.098 0.107 0.114 1.60 RE L<sub>1</sub> -H-D 23.20 BASIC 0.913 BASIC S 0.20 0.008 0.170 0.200 0.270 0.007 0.008 0.011 20.00 BASIC 0.787 BASIC D<sub>1</sub> b 17.20 BASIC 0.677 BASIC 0.50 BSC. 0.020 BSC E1 14.00 BASIC 0.551 BASIC D2 R<sub>2</sub> 0.13 -0.30 0.005 -- 0.012 12.50 0.492 E2 R1 0.13 -- 0.005 θ 0.20 0.008 aaa 0.20 0.008 θı bbb θ<sub>2</sub> , θ<sub>3</sub> 15' REF 0.08 0.003 ccc DETAILED VIEW SIDE VIEW 0.08 ddd Note 1,2,3 COTROL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS. NOTES : DIMENSION D1 AND E1 DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25mm PER SIDE. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 DO INCLUDE MOLD MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE -H-2. DIMENSION b DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08mm TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE b DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE LEAD FOOT. 3. THE DIAGRAMS DO NOT REPRESNET THE ACTUAL PIN COUNT. 4. ALL UNITS IN mm. TOLERANCE +/- 0.05 IF NOT NOTED. RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN Note 4

For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at

Note:

http://www.microchip.com/packaging.

FIGURE 9-2: 128-LEAD 14 MM X 14 MM PACKAGE OUTLINE AND RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

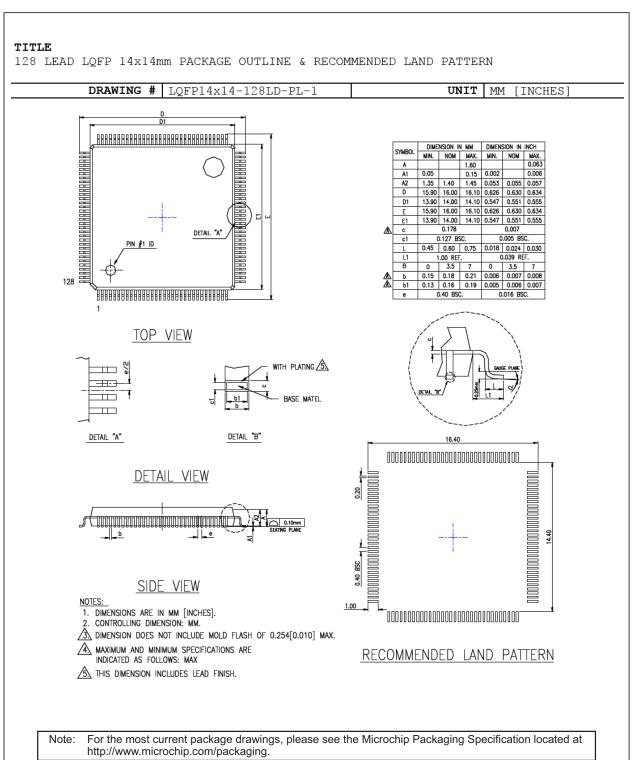
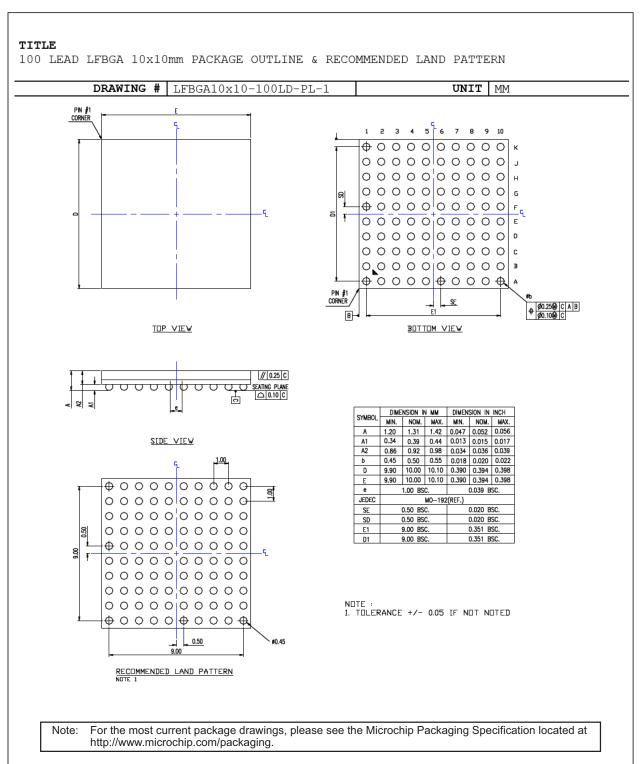


FIGURE 9-3: 100-LEAD LFBGA 10 MM X 10 MM PACKAGE OUTLINE AND RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN



## APPENDIX A: DATA SHEET REVISION HISTORY

## TABLE A-1: REVISION HISTORY

| Revision               | Section/Figure/Entry | Correction  |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| DS00003459A (04-20-20) |                      | Converted Micrel data sheet KSZ8842-16M/-32M to Microchip DS00003459A. Minor text changes throughout. |

## KSZ8842-16M/-32M

## THE MICROCHIP WEB SITE

Microchip provides online support via our WWW site at www.microchip.com. This web site is used as a means to make files and information easily available to customers. Accessible by using your favorite Internet browser, the web site contains the following information:

- Product Support Data sheets and errata, application notes and sample programs, design resources, user's
  guides and hardware support documents, latest software releases and archived software
- General Technical Support Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), technical support requests, online discussion groups, Microchip consultant program member listing
- Business of Microchip Product selector and ordering guides, latest Microchip press releases, listing of seminars and events, listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives

### CUSTOMER CHANGE NOTIFICATION SERVICE

Microchip's customer notification service helps keep customers current on Microchip products. Subscribers will receive e-mail notification whenever there are changes, updates, revisions or errata related to a specified product family or development tool of interest.

To register, access the Microchip web site at www.microchip.com. Under "Support", click on "Customer Change Notification" and follow the registration instructions.

## **CUSTOMER SUPPORT**

Users of Microchip products can receive assistance through several channels:

- · Distributor or Representative
- · Local Sales Office
- · Field Application Engineer (FAE)
- · Technical Support

Customers should contact their distributor, representative or field application engineer (FAE) for support. Local sales offices are also available to help customers. A listing of sales offices and locations is included in the back of this document.

Technical support is available through the web site at: http://microchip.com/support

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

**Device** -<u>XX</u> <u>X</u> <u>X</u> <u>[X]</u> [-<u>XX</u>] Part Media Bus Interface Package Supply Tempera-Number Design Туре Device: KSZ8842: Two-Port Ethernet Switch with Non-PCI Interface Bus Design: -16 = 8-bit or 16-bit -32 = 32-bit Interface: M = Non-PCI Interface

Q = 128-lead PQFP Package: V = 128-lead LQFP

B = 100-lead LFBGA

Supply Voltage: L = Single 3.3V Power Supply Supported with Internal 1.8V

LDO

<br/>
<br/>
dank> = 0°C to +70°C (Commercial) Temperature:

I = -40°C to +85°C (Industrial)

<br/><blank> = 66/Tray (PQFP Only) Media Type:

<br/><blank> = 90/Tray (LQFP Only) <br/><br/>
<br/>
< TR = 1,000/Reel (LQFP & LFBGA Only)

### Examples:

a) KSZ8842-16MQL:

8-Bit or 16-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 128-Lead PQFP, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Commercial Temperature Range, 66/Tray

b) KSZ8842-16MBL-TR:

8-Bit or 16-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 100-Lead LFBGA, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Commercial Temperature Range, 1,000/Reel

c) KSZ8842-32MVLI:

32-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 128-Lead LQFP, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Industrial Temperature

Range, 90/Tray

d) KSZ8842-32MVL-TR:

32-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 128-Lead LQFP, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Commercial Temperature Range, 1,000/Reel

e) KSZ8842-16MBLI:

8-Bit or 16-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 100-Lead LFBGA, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Industrial Temperature

Range, 240/Tray

f) KSZ8842-32MQL:

32-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 128-Lead PQFP, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Industrial Temperature Range, 66/Tray

g) KSZ8842-16MVL:

16-Bit Bus Design, Non-PCI Interface, 128-Lead LQFP, Single 3.3V Power Supply with Internal 1.8V LDO, Commercial Temperature Range, 90/Tray

Tape and Reel identifier only appears in the Note 1: catalog part number description. This identifier is used for ordering purposes and is not printed on the device package. Check with your Microchip Sales Office for package availability with the Tape and Reel option.

# KSZ8842-16M/-32M

NOTES:

### Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

- Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as "unbreakable."

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE. Microchip disclaims all liability arising from this information and its use. Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

#### **Trademarks**

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Adaptec, AnyRate, AVR, AVR logo, AVR Freaks, BesTime, BitCloud, chipKIT, chipKIT logo, CryptoMemory, CryptoRF, dsPIC, FlashFlex, flexPWR, HELDO, IGLOO, JukeBlox, KeeLoq, Kleer, LANCheck, LinkMD, maXStylus, maXTouch, MediaLB, megaAVR, Microsemi, Microsemi logo, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PackeTime, PIC, picoPower, PICSTART, PIC32 logo, PolarFire, Prochip Designer, QTouch, SAM-BA, SenGenuity, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash, Symmetricom, SyncServer, Tachyon, TempTrackr, TimeSource, tinyAVR, UNI/O, Vectron, and XMEGA are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries

APT, ClockWorks, The Embedded Control Solutions Company, EtherSynch, FlashTec, Hyper Speed Control, HyperLight Load, IntelliMOS, Libero, motorBench, mTouch, Powermite 3, Precision Edge, ProASIC, ProASIC Plus, ProASIC Plus logo, Quiet-Wire, SmartFusion, SyncWorld, Temux, TimeCesium, TimeHub, TimePictra, TimeProvider, Vite, WinPath, and ZL are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Adjacent Key Suppression, AKS, Analog-for-the-Digital Age, Any Capacitor, Anyln, AnyOut, BlueSky, BodyCom, CodeGuard, CryptoAuthentication, CryptoAuthemotive, CryptoCompanion, CryptoController, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, Dynamic Average Matching, DAM, ECAN, EtherGREEN, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, INICnet, Inter-Chip Connectivity, JitterBlocker, KleerNet, KleerNet logo, memBrain, Mindi, MiWi, MPASM, MPF, MPLAB Certified logo, MPLIB, MPLINK, MultiTRAK, NetDetach, Omniscient Code Generation, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PICkit, PICtail, PowerSmart, PureSilicon, QMatrix, REAL ICE, Ripple Blocker, SAM-ICE, Serial Quad I/O, SMART-I.S., SQI, SuperSwitcher, SuperSwitcher II, Total Endurance, TSHARC, USBCheck, VariSense, ViewSpan, WiperLock, Wireless DNA, and ZENA are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

SQTP is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

The Adaptec logo, Frequency on Demand, Silicon Storage Technology, and Symmcom are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. in other countries.

GestIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Germany II GmbH & Co. KG, a subsidiary of Microchip Technology Inc., in other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2020, Microchip Technology Incorporated, All Rights Reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-5224-5951-4

For information regarding Microchip's Quality Management Systems, please visit www.microchip.com/quality.



## Worldwide Sales and Service

### **AMERICAS**

**Corporate Office** 2355 West Chandler Blvd. Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 Tel: 480-792-7200 Fax: 480-792-7277

Technical Support: http://www.microchip.com/

support Web Address:

www.microchip.com

Atlanta Duluth, GA Tel: 678-957-9614 Fax: 678-957-1455

Austin, TX Tel: 512-257-3370

**Boston** 

Westborough, MA Tel: 774-760-0087 Fax: 774-760-0088

Chicago Itasca, IL

Tel: 630-285-0071 Fax: 630-285-0075

**Dallas** Addison, TX Tel: 972-818-7423 Fax: 972-818-2924

**Detroit** Novi, MI

Tel: 248-848-4000

Houston, TX Tel: 281-894-5983

Indianapolis Noblesville, IN Tel: 317-773-8323 Fax: 317-773-5453

Tel: 317-536-2380 Los Angeles

Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 949-462-9523 Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 951-273-7800

Raleigh, NC Tel: 919-844-7510

New York, NY Tel: 631-435-6000

San Jose, CA Tel: 408-735-9110 Tel: 408-436-4270

Canada - Toronto Tel: 905-695-1980 Fax: 905-695-2078

### ASIA/PACIFIC

Australia - Sydney Tel: 61-2-9868-6733

China - Beijing Tel: 86-10-8569-7000

China - Chengdu Tel: 86-28-8665-5511

China - Chongqing Tel: 86-23-8980-9588

China - Dongguan Tel: 86-769-8702-9880

China - Guangzhou Tel: 86-20-8755-8029

China - Hangzhou Tel: 86-571-8792-8115

China - Hong Kong SAR Tel: 852-2943-5100

China - Nanjing Tel: 86-25-8473-2460

China - Qingdao Tel: 86-532-8502-7355

China - Shanghai Tel: 86-21-3326-8000

China - Shenyang Tel: 86-24-2334-2829

China - Shenzhen Tel: 86-755-8864-2200

China - Suzhou Tel: 86-186-6233-1526

China - Wuhan Tel: 86-27-5980-5300

China - Xian Tel: 86-29-8833-7252

China - Xiamen Tel: 86-592-2388138

China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040

### ASIA/PACIFIC

India - Bangalore Tel: 91-80-3090-4444

India - New Delhi Tel: 91-11-4160-8631

India - Pune Tel: 91-20-4121-0141

Japan - Osaka Tel: 81-6-6152-7160

Japan - Tokyo Tel: 81-3-6880- 3770

Korea - Daegu Tel: 82-53-744-4301

Korea - Seoul Tel: 82-2-554-7200

Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 60-3-7651-7906

Malaysia - Penang Tel: 60-4-227-8870

Philippines - Manila Tel: 63-2-634-9065

Singapore Tel: 65-6334-8870

Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 886-3-577-8366

Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 886-7-213-7830

Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 886-2-2508-8600

Thailand - Bangkok Tel: 66-2-694-1351

Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Tel: 84-28-5448-2100

### **EUROPE**

Austria - Wels Tel: 43-7242-2244-39 Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

Denmark - Copenhagen Tel: 45-4485-5910 Fax: 45-4485-2829

Finland - Espoo Tel: 358-9-4520-820

France - Paris Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20 Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

Germany - Garching Tel: 49-8931-9700

Germany - Haan Tel: 49-2129-3766400

Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 49-7131-72400

Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 49-721-625370

Germany - Munich Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

Germany - Rosenheim Tel: 49-8031-354-560

Israel - Ra'anana Tel: 972-9-744-7705

Italy - Milan Tel: 39-0331-742611 Fax: 39-0331-466781

Italy - Padova Tel: 39-049-7625286

Netherlands - Drunen Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 31-416-690340

Norway - Trondheim Tel: 47-7288-4388

Poland - Warsaw Tel: 48-22-3325737

Romania - Bucharest Tel: 40-21-407-87-50

Spain - Madrid Tel: 34-91-708-08-90 Fax: 34-91-708-08-91

Sweden - Gothenberg Tel: 46-31-704-60-40

Sweden - Stockholm Tel: 46-8-5090-4654 **UK - Wokingham** 

Tel: 44-118-921-5800 Fax: 44-118-921-5820